

# AGENDA

## **Council Meeting**

## Tuesday, 11 December 2018 at 6.30pm

#### Disclaimer

The purpose of this Council meeting is to discuss and, where possible, make resolutions about items appearing on the agenda.

Whilst Council has the power to resolve such items and may in fact, appear to have done so at the meeting, no person should rely on or act on the basis of such decision or on any advice or information provided by a member or officer, or on the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the meeting.

Persons should be aware that the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 (section 5.25 (e)) establish procedures for revocation or rescission of a Council decision. No person should rely on the decisions made by Council until formal advice of the Council decision is received by that person.

The Town of East Fremantle expressly disclaims liability for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on or acting on the basis of any resolution of Council, or any advice or information provided by a member or officer, or the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the Council meeting.

#### Copyright

The Town wishes to advise that any plans or documents contained within this Agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (Copyright Act 1968, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction.



#### Procedure for Deputations, Presentations and Public Question Time at Council Meetings

Council thanks you for your participation in Council Meetings and trusts that your input will be beneficial to all parties. Council has a high regard for community input where possible, in its decision making processes.

#### **Deputations**

A formal process where members of the community request permission to address Council or Committee on an issue.

#### **Presentations**

An occasion where awards or gifts may be accepted by the Council on behalf of the community, when the Council makes a presentation to a worthy recipient or when agencies may present a proposal that will impact on the Local Government.

#### **Procedures for Deputations**

The Council allows for members of the public to make a deputation to Council on an issue related to Local Government business.

Notice of deputations need to be received by **5pm on the day before the meeting** and agreed to by the Presiding Member. Please contact Executive Support Services via telephone on 9339 9339 or email <a href="mailto:admin@eastfremantle.wa.gov.au">admin@eastfremantle.wa.gov.au</a> to arrange your deputation.

Where a deputation has been agreed to, during the meeting the Presiding Member will call upon the relevant person(s) to come forward and address Council.

A Deputation invited to attend a Council meeting:

- (a) is not to exceed five (5) persons, only two (2) of whom may address the Council, although others may respond to specific questions from Members;
- (b) is not to address the Council for a period exceeding ten (10) minutes without the agreement of the Council; and
- (c) additional members of the deputation may be allowed to speak with the agreement of the Presiding Member.

Council is unlikely to take any action on the matter discussed during the deputation without first considering an officer's report on that subject in a later Council agenda.

#### **Procedure for Presentations**

Notice of presentations being accepted by Council on behalf of the community, or agencies presenting a proposal, need to be received by **5pm on the day before the meeting** and agreed to by the Presiding Member. Please contact Executive Support Services via telephone on 9339 9339 or email <a href="mailto:admin@eastfremantle.wa.gov.au">admin@eastfremantle.wa.gov.au</a> to arrange your presentation.

Where the Council is making a presentation to a worthy recipient, the recipient will be advised in advance and asked to attend the Council meeting to receive the award.

All presentations will be received/awarded by the Mayor or an appropriate Councillor.



#### **Procedure for Public Question Time**

The Council extends a warm welcome to you in attending any meeting of the Council. Council is committed to involving the public in its decision making processes whenever possible, and the ability to ask questions during 'Public Question Time' is of critical importance in pursuing this public participation objective.

Council (as required by the *Local Government Act 1995*) sets aside a period of 'Public Question Time' to enable a member of the public to put up to two (2) questions to Council. Questions should only relate to the business of Council and should not be a statement or personal opinion. Upon receipt of a question from a member of the public, the Mayor may either answer the question or direct it to a Councillor or an Officer to answer, or it will be taken on notice.

Having regard for the requirements and principles of Council, the following procedures will be applied in accordance with the *Town of East Fremantle Local Government (Council Meetings) Local Law* 2016:

- 1. Public Questions Time will be limited to fifteen (15) minutes.
- 2. Public Question Time will be conducted at an Ordinary Meeting of Council immediately following "Responses to Previous Public Questions Taken on Notice".
- 3. Each member of the public asking a question will be limited to two (2) minutes to ask their question(s).
- 4. Questions will be limited to three (3) per person.
- 5. Please state your name and address, and then ask your question.
- 6. Questions should be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer in writing by **5pm on the day before the meeting and be signed by the author**. This allows for an informed response to be given at the meeting.
- 7. Questions that have not been submitted in writing by 5pm on the day before the meeting will be responded to if they are straightforward.
- 8. If any question requires further research prior to an answer being given, the Presiding Member will indicate that the "question will be taken on notice" and a response will be forwarded to the member of the public following the necessary research being undertaken.
- 9. Where a member of the public provided written questions then the Presiding Member may elect for the questions to be responded to as normal business correspondence.
- 10. A summary of the question and the answer will be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting at which the question was asked.

During the meeting, no member of the public may interrupt the meetings proceedings or enter into conversation.

Members of the public shall ensure that their mobile telephone and/or audible pager is not switched on or used during any meeting of the Council.

Members of the public are hereby advised that use of any electronic, visual or audio recording device or instrument to record proceedings of the Council is not permitted without the permission of the Presiding Member.



### **CONTENTS**

| 1.     | OFFICIAL OPENING  | 1          |
|--------|---|------------|
| 2.     | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY  | 1          |
| 3.     | RECORD OF ATTENDANCE  | 1          |
| 3.1    | Attendance  | 1          |
| 3.2    | Apologies   | 1          |
| 3.3    | Approved  | 1          |
| 4.     | DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST   | 1          |
| 4.1    | Financial   | 1          |
| 4.2    | Proximity   | 1          |
| 4.3    | Impartiality  | 1          |
| 5.     | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME  | 1          |
| 5.1    | Responses to previous questions from members of the public taken on notice  | 1          |
| 5.2    | Public Question Time  | 1          |
| 6.     | PRESENTATIONS/DEPUTATIONS   | 1          |
| 6.1    | Presentations   | 1          |
| 6.2    | Deputations   | 1          |
| 7.     | APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE   | 1          |
| 8.     | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING   | 2          |
| 8.1    | Meeting of Council (20 November 2018)   | 2          |
| 9.     | ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER   | 2          |
| 10.    | UNRESOLVED BUSINESS FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS  | 2          |
| 11.    | REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMITTEES   | 2          |
| 12.    | REPORTS   | 3          |
| 12.1   | PLANNING REPORTS  | 3          |
| 12.1.1 | No. 70 (Lot 500) Duke Street, East Fremantle – Short Term Accommodation Use wir an Existing Dwelling  | thin<br>3  |
| 12.1.2 | Petra Street No 151 (Lot 32) Ground floor residential extension   | 15         |
| 12.1.3 | No. 79 (Lot 255) Sewell Street, East Fremantle – Renewal of Approval for Change of - Dwelling to Short Term Accommodation   | Use<br>31  |
| 12.1.4 | Bedford Street No. 14 (Lots 631 & 633) Bedford Street – Two Storey Grouped Dwel and Alterations and Additions to Existing Heritage Dwelling, Including Double Carpo | _          |
| 12.1.5 | Reserve 22365 Lot 15723 Wauhop Road East Fremantle- Alterations and Addition East Fremantle Junior Football Clubhouse   | s to<br>85 |

## AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



| 12.1.6 | Reserve 7800 Lot 15722 Jerrat Drive East Fremantle- New Patio for East Frem Lacrosse/Cricket Club | antle<br>101 |
|--------|---|--------------|
| 12.1.7 | Urban Streetscape & Public Realm Style Guide – 06-2018/19 Tender Acceptance                       | 115          |
| 12.2   | FINANCE REPORTS   | 119          |
| 12.2.1 | Monthly Financial Report (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) – Nove 2018             | mber<br>119  |
| 12.2.2 | Accounts for Payment – November 2018  | 143          |
| 12.2.3 | Installation of Public Toilet – Glasson Park  | 149          |
| 12.2.4 | Leeuwin Carpark - Boat Ramp Parking Permits for East Fremantle Ratepayers                         | 157          |
| 12.3   | GOVERNANCE REPORTS  | 165          |
| 12.3.1 | Corporate Business Plan – Annual Review   | 165          |
| 12.3.2 | Annual Report 2017/18   | 183          |
| 12.3.3 | East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018 – Post Event Evaluation                              | 185          |
| 12.4   | OPERATIONS REPORTS  | 193          |
| 12.4.1 | Waterwise Council Program   | 193          |
| 13.    | MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN   | 200          |
| 14.    | NOTICE OF MOTION FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE NEXT MEETING  | 200          |
| 15.    | QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN   | 200          |
| 16.    | NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE  | 200          |
| 17.    | MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS   | 200          |
| 18.    | CLOSURE   | 200          |



#### **NOTICE OF MEETING**

#### **Elected Members**

An Ordinary Meeting of the Council will be held on Tuesday, 11 December 2018 in the Council Chamber, 135 Canning Highway East Fremantle commencing at 6.30pm and your attendance is requested,

GARY TUFFIN Chief Executive Officer

#### **AGENDA**

#### 1. OFFICIAL OPENING

#### 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

"On behalf of the Council I would like to acknowledge the Nyoongar people as the traditional custodians of the land on which this meeting is taking place."

- 3. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE
- 3.1 Attendance
- 3.2 Apologies
- 3.3 Approved
- 4. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST
- 4.1 Financial
- 4.2 Proximity
- 4.3 Impartiality
- 5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME
- 5.1 Responses to previous questions from members of the public taken on notice Nil.
- 5.2 Public Question Time
- 6. PRESENTATIONS/DEPUTATIONS
- 6.1 Presentations

Nil.

- 6.2 Deputations
- 7. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE



- 8. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING
- 8.1 Meeting of Council (20 November 2018)
  - 8.1 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the Ordinary meeting of Council held on Tuesday, 20 November 2018 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

- 9. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER
- **10.** UNRESOLVED BUSINESS FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS Nil.
- **11.** REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMITTEES Nil.



#### 12. REPORTS

#### 12.1 PLANNING REPORTS

## 12.1.1 No. 70 (Lot 500) Duke Street, East Fremantle – Short Term Accommodation Use within an Existing Dwelling

**Applicant/Owner** J & L Harris

**File ref** P/DUK70, P097/18

**Prepared by** Christine Catchpole, Senior Planning Officer

Supervised by Andrew Malone, Executive Manager Regulatory Services

Meeting date11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Location Map

Photographs
 Place Record Form
 Main Roads WA Plan

5. Plans date stamped received 19 October 2018

#### **Purpose**

For Council to consider an application for a short term accommodation use within an existing dwelling at No. 70 Duke Street, East Fremantle.

#### **Executive Summary**

An application for short term accommodation (one bedroom) within the existing single dwelling is proposed.

The following issues are relevant to the determination of this application:

- impact on residential amenity;
- number of people accommodated and number of bedrooms for accommodation purposes;
- adequacy of available car parking (no on-site parking available for the accommodation use);
- management of the use; and
- length of planning approval.

It is considered the use can be trialled for a period of 12 months and the above matters satisfactorily addressed through conditions of a temporary development approval which include restricting the number of guests and the number of bedrooms to be used for accommodation purposes. The application is recommended for conditional 12 month approval with the requirement that a fresh application be submitted for Council's consideration after 12 months.

#### **Background**

Zoning: Residential R20

Site area: 508m<sup>2</sup>

The applicant has provided details in written correspondence to the Town as outlined below:



"We are residing at the property permanently.

We have two vehicles. One is parked off street in our driveway/car port, and one is on the street or frequently parked at a family property in another suburb.

We may consider air bnb for the guest house (proposed ancillary accommodation the subject of a separate development application) at some stage, however not immediately. The initial plan for the build is to invest in our own home (as we currently only have 3 bedrooms), and for personal use (guest house for family/visitors). There is a strong possibility it will be used for that purpose if approved, but we would like to see how we go with the spare room. I submitted the change of use for the spare room as recommended in order to be compliant, as we wanted to trial hosting guests to see how we like Airbnb first... and then go from there."

#### <u>Previous Decisions of Council and/or History of an Issue on Site</u>

Nil in respect to this application.

#### Consultation

#### Advertising

The proposed application was advertised to surrounding land owners from 13 to 27 November 2018. No submissions have been received.

The application was referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) as the lot abuts a Primary Regional Road reservation under the MRS. MRWA have no objections to the proposal subject to the following conditions and advice notes being included in the approval:

(1) This noise sensitive development adjacent to an existing major transport corridor must implement measures to ameliorate the impact of transport noise in accordance with WAPC State Planning Policy 5.4 "Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning" and implement Noise Insulation "Deemed to Comply" packages for this ancillary dwelling.

#### Main Roads Advice:

- (i) This property abuts a Metropolitan Region Scheme Primary Regional Road Reservation as shown on the attached plan LP01-1.3190-2 and PP01-9421-158.
- (ii) The project for the upgrading/widening of Stirling Highway is not in the Main Roads current four year forward estimated construction program and all projects not listed are considered long term.
- (iii) Please be aware that timing information is subject to change and that Main Roads assumes no liability for the information provided.

#### Community Design Advisory Committee (CDAC)

The application was not referred to the CDAC as the proposed short term accommodation is considered to have no impact on the streetscape or the heritage value of the property.

#### **Statutory Environment**

Planning and Development Act 2005 Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 3

#### **Policy Implications**

Fremantle Port Buffer Zone - Area 2 Municipal Heritage Inventory – Category C



#### Note:

No local planning policy applies, however, the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) has published Holiday Homes Guidelines – Short Stay Use of Residential Dwellings (September 2009) which can be used as a guide in the assessment of short term accommodation applications.

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

#### **Built Environment**

Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open spaces.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs.
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character.
  - 3.2.1 Ensure appropriate planning policies to protect the Town's existing built form.
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices.
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities.
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity.

#### Natural Environment

Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity.

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore.
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves.
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use.
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices.
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.
  - 4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts.

#### **Site Inspection**

November 2018

#### Comment

#### **Statutory Assessment**

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 3.



#### Use for short term accommodation

The applicant seeks development approval for a short term accommodation use within an existing dwelling which is owner occupied. The accommodation will be provided in a bedroom within the residence. The dwelling includes two other bedrooms and two bathrooms.

The proposed use for short term accommodation is an 'unlisted (discretionary) use' within a residential zone and accordingly is required to be advertised before determination. This application fulfils the advertising requirements of cl. 64 of the Deemed Provisions (formerly cl 9.4.3 (a)) of LPS No 3. No submissions were received.

Council does not have any specific policies or local laws that regulate short term accommodation. The WAPC, however, has formulated Guidelines in 2009 for the short term use of residential dwellings. This document identifies the issues or matters to be considered on submission of a development application. It also makes recommendations in respect to how a local government authority may deal with such applications:

- requirement to lodge an application;
- advertising and invitation to comment;
- location potential for conflict between land uses;
- amenity;
- building standards;
- form of approval;
- type of dwelling;
- management of property;
- fire and emergency response plans;
- approval period;
- holiday homes register;
- non-compliance and cancellation of approval; and
- voluntary accreditation.

The application has been assessed with regard to the relevant sections of the Guidelines for this application, LPS No. 3 provisions, residential amenity and the impact the use could have on surrounding neighbours and conditions imposed accordingly.

#### Car parking

Car parking is also an important consideration in respect to this application because the applicants have two vehicles and it is quite likely that guests will also have a vehicle that will need to be parked in the street. This should be monitored during the initial approval period to determine if there is an impact on resident parking, on-street parking or residential amenity. In this case the owner cannot provide parking for the accommodation as there is only one space available on-site for this property. This is considered satisfactory in respect to parking provision for the single dwelling given the property is within 250 metres of a high frequency bus route on Marmion Street. Under the R-Codes, this location requires only one bay to be provided on-site. However, the car parking situation in regard to the short term accommodation will be monitored over the 12 month period to determine if this is sufficient. The number of people permitted to be accommodated will also be addressed through a condition of planning approval, which will also limit parking demand.

#### Management plan

A management plan detailing the following would also be required to be submitted prior to the use commencing as a condition of planning approval:



- the owner's contact details (during and after business hours);
- details of how nuisance issues such as noise and anti-social behaviour would be addressed by the owner;
- a fire and emergency response plan;
- · car parking;
- the number of people occupying the premises and the number of bedrooms; and
- maximum period of stay for each guest.

It is considered that the application be approved subject to a number of conditions. The most significant being limiting the term of the initial approval to 12 months and the maximum number of guests to 2 adults or 1 adult and 1 child, with only one bedroom to be used for short stay accommodation purposes to ensure there are no significant impacts to the surrounding residents or impact on the residential amenity of the area. A number of other conditions in respect to privacy for adjoining owners, management and safety standards at the property are also to be imposed.

#### Conclusion

It is considered the applicant has provided suitable justification and clarification with regard to the use to ensure the use does not have a detrimental impact on the locality. It is considered that the application should be recommended for approval subject to a number of conditions. The most significant being limiting the term of the initial approval to 12 months and the maximum number of guests to 2 adults or 1 adult and 1 child with a maximum of 1 bedroom for accommodation purposes to ensure there are no detrimental impacts to the surrounding locality or impacts on residential amenity. A number of other conditions in respect to management and safety standards at the property should also be imposed as discussed above.

#### 12.1.1 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council exercise discretion to grant temporary development approval for 12 months for a short term accommodation use within a residential dwelling at No. 70 (Lot 500) Duke Street, East Fremantle as indicated on plans date stamped 19 October 2018 subject to the following conditions:

- (1) There being no objection by Main Roads WA (MRWA) to the short term accommodation use within the existing dwelling and the owner(s) abiding by the conditions of development approval imposed by MRWA in respect to the development approval application:
  - (a) This noise sensitive development adjacent to an existing major transport corridor must implement measures to ameliorate the impact of transport noise in accordance with WAPC State Planning Policy 5.4 "Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning" and implement Noise Insulation "Deemed to Comply" packages for this ancillary dwelling.
- (2) The 24 hour contact details of the owner being provided to Council for an emergency contact person prior to the use commencing. If this does not occur the approval will be revoked by Council.
- (3) Maximum accommodation is for 2 adults or 1 adult and 1 child based on 1 bedroom only being provided for guest/occupant accommodation.
- (4) The submission of a Management Plan to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with relevant officers, and the Plan to be approved by the Town prior to the short term accommodation use commencing.
- (5) The approval may be revoked by Council, if any adverse impacts involving noise, anti-social behaviour, breaches of length of stay or the management plan, waste removal, security,



- parking or privacy control measures for adjoining neighbours are unable to be controlled by the applicant/owner in a timely and effective manner which is to Council's satisfaction.
- (6) No guest/occupant vehicle(s) are to be parked on the Council verge or in a crossover due to inadequate or unavailable parking on-site or in the street.
- (7) No on-site signage is permitted with respect to the application.
- (8) The approval is valid for a period of 12 months only from the date of the "Approval to Commence Development" and the applicant is required to seek a renewal thereafter to enable the continuance of the short term accommodation use. During the review of the renewal process, assessment of car parking, noise, vehicle movements, number of occupants, any reports of anti-social behaviour and general management of the property will be undertaken.

#### Footnote:

The following is not a condition but a note of advice to the applicant/owner:

- (i) A fresh development (planning) approval application is to be made for Council's consideration prior to the expiry of the twelve (12) month temporary approval period should the applicant wish to continue the use;
- (ii) The Management Plan referred to in condition 4 above is to include nomination of a manager/caretaker within the vicinity of the property should the owner(s) no longer reside at the site, details of how nuisance issues such as noise will be addressed by the manager, a fire and emergency response plan and other matters such as car parking provision, the number of people occupying the premises and maximum period of stay, as well as any other matters the Town may deem applicable.
- (iii) This decision does not include acknowledgement or approval of any unauthorised development which may be on the site;
- (iv) A copy of the approved plans as stamped by Council are attached and the use is to conform with the approved plans unless otherwise approved by Council; and
- (v) Under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the noise from an air-conditioner must meet assigned allowable noise levels at all times. The Environmental Protection Act 1986 sets penalties for non-compliance with the Regulations and the installer of a noisy air-conditioner can face penalties of up to \$5,000 under Section 80 of the Act. Refer to Department of Environmental Protection document—"An Installers Guide to Air Conditioner Noise".

#### **Main Roads Advice:**

- (i) This property abuts a Metropolitan Region Scheme Primary Regional Road Reservation as shown on the attached plan LP01-1.3190-2 and PP01-9421-158.
- (ii) The project for the upgrading/widening of Stirling Highway is not in the Main Roads current four year forward estimated construction program and all projects not listed are considered long term.
- (iii) Please be aware that timing information is subject to change and that Main Roads assumes no liability for the information provided.

ITEM 12.1.1 ATTACHMENT 1

NO. 70 (LOT 500) DUKE STREET- P097/18- CHANGE OF USE: SHORT STAY ACCOMMODATION - CATEGORY C

|             |    |          |        | 54 |         |      |      |        |
|-------------|----|----------|--------|----|---------|------|------|--------|
| I           | 64 | 53       |        |    |         |      | 50   | $\top$ |
|             | 66 | 55       |        | 56 |         |      | 50   |        |
| $\parallel$ |    | 57       |        | 58 |         |      |      |        |
|             | 68 |          |        | 60 |         |      | 2 4  | 6      |
|             | 70 | 59       |        | 64 | 37      |      |      |        |
|             | 72 | 61       | EN F16 | 66 | 3750 EG |      |      |        |
|             |    |          | a      | 68 | STRUNG  |      |      | 901.0  |
| Н           | 74 | 63       |        | 00 | \$      |      |      |        |
|             | 76 |          |        | 70 |         |      | 1 3  |        |
|             |    | 67       |        | 72 |         |      |      |        |
| Н           | 78 |          |        |    | -       |      | 56   |        |
|             | 80 | 69       |        | 74 |         | arve | 58   | 1      |
|             |    | 71       |        | 76 |         | 3    |      | -      |
|             | 82 | <u> </u> |        |    |         | -    | 60   |        |
|             | 84 | 73       |        | 78 |         |      |      | 1      |
|             | 86 | 75       |        | 80 |         |      | 62 4 |        |
|             | 88 |          |        |    | -       |      |      |        |
| L           | 00 | η        |        | 82 |         |      |      |        |



ITEM 12.1.1 ATTACHMENT 2





#### PLACE RECORD FORM



PRECINCT Plympton

ADDRESS 70 Duke Street

PROPERTY NAME N/A

LOT NO Lot 500

PLACE TYPE Residence

CONSTRUCTION C 1911

DATE

**ARCHITECTURAL** 

STYLE USE/S Federation Bungalow

Original Use: Residence/ Current Use: Residence

STATE REGISTER N/A
OTHER LISTINGS N/A

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY Category C

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

No 70 Duke Street is a single storey cottage constructed in rendered masonry with a hipped corrugated iron roof. It is a simple expression of the Federation Bungalow style but has been substantially remodelled. The front elevation is symmetrically planned with French doors in lieu of windows flanking the front door. The facade features a full width skillion roofed verandah supported on Tuscan columns set over masonry piers.

There are additions to the rear.

The place is consistent with the pattern of development in Plympton and plays an important role in the pattern of development of a working class

**ITEM 12.1.1 ATTACHMENT 3** 

Town of East Fremantle - MHI Review 2015

suburb.

Plympton is a cohesive precinct where most of the places were HISTORICAL NOTES

> constructed in the late nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth century. It is comprised primarily of homes for workers and their families with a high concentration of small lots with timber, brick and

stone cottages.

**OWNERS** Unknown

Demographic Settlements - Residential Subdivision HISTORIC THEME

CONSTRUCTION **MATERIALS** 

Walls - Rendered masonry

Roof – Corrugated iron

PHYSICAL SETTING The residence is situated on a flat site with a timber picket fence at the lot

boundary.

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

No 70 Duke Street is a single storey house constructed in rendered masonry with a corrugated iron roof. The place has historic and aesthetic value with its contribution to Plympton's high concentration of worker's cottages and associated buildings, and contributes to the local

community's sense of place.

The place has some heritage value for its intrinsic aesthetic value as a Federation Bungalow albeit it much modified. It retains a low degree of

authenticity and a high degree of integrity.

The rear additions have no significance.

**AESTHETIC SIGNIFICANCE**  No 70 Duke Street has some aesthetic value as a typical Federation Bungalow with later overlays. It retains some of the characteristics of the

period with considerable loss of detail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE**  No 70 Duke Street has some historic value. It was part of the suburban residential development associated with the expansion of East Fremantle

during the Goldrush period of the 1880s and 1890s.

SCIENTIFIC **SIGNIFICANCE**  N/A

SOCIAL

No 70 Duke Street has some social value. It is associated with a **SIGNIFICANCE** significant area of worker'Ss cottages which contributes to the

community's sense of place.

**RARITY** No 70 Duke Street is not rare in the immediate context, but Plympton has

rarity value as a working class suburb.

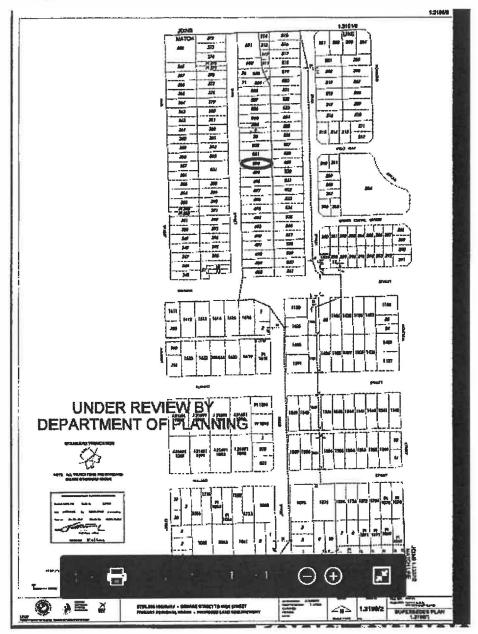
CONDITION No 70 Duke Street is in good condition.

No 70 Duke Street retains a high degree of integrity. INTEGRITY **AUTHENTICITY** No 70 Duke Street retains a low degree of authenticity.

MAIN SOURCES

ITEM 12.1.1 ATTACHMENT 4

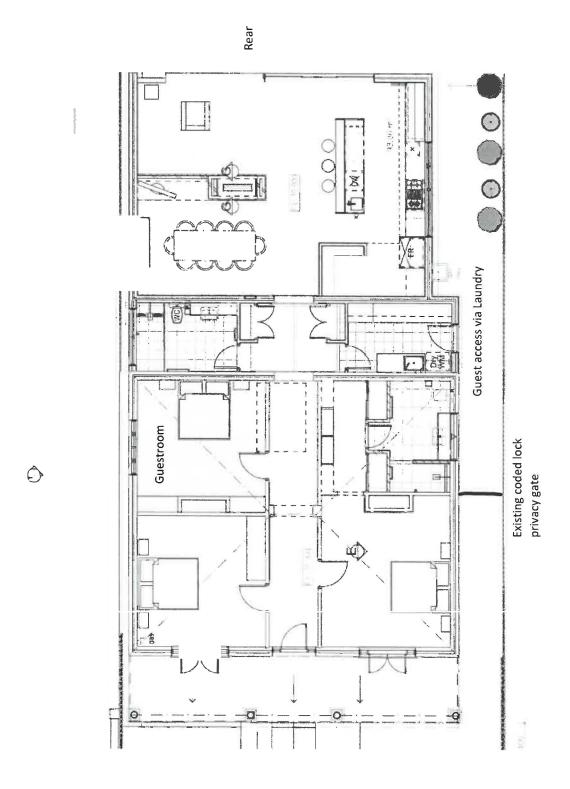




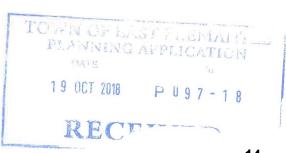
| 63  |    | 20  | 526 |
|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 84  |    | 502 | 527 |
| 85  |    | 501 | 528 |
|     |    | 500 | 529 |
| 701 |    | 499 | 530 |
| 188 |    | 498 | 531 |
| 189 |    | 497 | 532 |
| 390 |    | 496 | 533 |
| 391 |    | 495 | 534 |
|     | SH | AOA | 535 |

No SETT OF WATER S

ITEM 12.1.1 ATTACHMENT 5



Front Duke Street





#### 12.1.2 Petra Street No 151 (Lot 32) Ground floor residential extension

Owner Zachary and Amanda Ribbans

**Applicant** Rohan White

File ref P094/2018; P/PET151

Prepared by James Bannerman, Planning Officer

Supervised by Andrew Malone, Executive Manager Regulatory Services

Meeting date4 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Location plan

2. Photographs

3. Place Record Form

4. Plans date stamped 15 November 2018

#### **Purpose**

For Council to consider a planning application for a ground floor residential extension at No. 151 Petra Street, East Fremantle.

#### **Executive Summary**

The additions and alterations that are the subject of this application are comprised of additional bedrooms, bathroom, laundry, kitchen, living and outdoor decking under a verandah and carport. The applicant is seeking Council approval for the following variations:

- (i) Carport width 30% required 41% provided
- (ii) Visual privacy 7.5m cone of vision required 6m provided- deck overlooks southern neighbour

It is considered the above variations can be supported subject to conditions of planning approval being imposed.

#### **Background**

Zoning: Residential R12.5

Site area: 911m<sup>2</sup>

#### Previous Decisions of Council and/or History of an Issue or Site

DA P046/17 - front fence 23 June 2017

Building Permit No 2863 – pool -22 September 1999

#### Consultation

#### **Advertising**

The application was advertised to surrounding land owners from 2 November to 16 November 2018. One (1) submission was received. The submission noted the following comments and the applicant and officer responses are provided below:

#### **Submission**

- The proposed development will be 1m from our boundary fence and entertaining area
- It will affect the airflow around residence which has been designed to utilise passive solar principles and the Fremantle Doctor to cool the house.
- We were forced to build 3m from the side boundary.



- We chose to live in East Fremantle for the large block sizes to ensure airflow and privacy.
- The proposed building must comply with current regulations.

#### Applicant's response

The applicant responded by modifying the original set of plans submitted to Council to ensure that the minimum required boundary setbacks of 1.5m on the northern boundary were achieved in accordance with the Residential Design Code.

#### Officer response

The objection letters and applicant's response are acknowledged and are addressed in the Comment section of this report. However, in the main the proposal is compliant with the R-Codes and the Residential Design Guidelines. No further changes to the plans are required.

#### Community Design Advisory Committee (CDAC)

This application was considered at the CDAC meeting of 19 November 2018 and the Committee made the following comments. The applicant's response is provided in italics below the Committee's comments.

- (a) The overall built form merits;
  - The Committee believe the proposal is not consistent with the current "California Bungalow" design of the dwelling due to the material change on the roof altering the heritage character of the dwelling.

The recommended best practice for extensions to residential buildings is for the extension not to ape the existing design too closely. This allows for a clear delineation between the heritage aspect of the build and the new works. In addition, the new build is set well behind the existing ridge-line of the property to the rear of the block. This is also in accordance with best practice in heritage extensions.

The Committee recommend the retention of tile roofing.

The building is classed as heritage category C, and a change in roof cladding is well within the remit of this classification.

- (b) The quality of architectural design including its impact upon the heritage significance of the place and its relationship to adjoining development.
  - The Committee make the comment that the carport is too integrated in to the dwelling and should be re-designed to become clearly visually separated from the dwelling.

The client is seeking to make the carport a natural part of the streetscape. It is well set back on the site and behind the eaves of the existing roof-line.

- (c) The relationship with and impact on the broader public realm and streetscape;
  - The Committee determine the frontage, being the carport and garage, increases the overall bulk and scale of the building as viewed from the street. The Committee suggests the garage



to be modified, to not present as a garage. Committee also want to see the removal of the second crossover.

The client is happy to condition the carport approval with the removal of the second crossover.

- (d) The impact on the character of the precinct, including its impact upon heritage structures, significant natural features and landmarks;
  - No further comment at this time.
- (e) The extent to which the proposal is designed to be resource efficient, climatically appropriate, responsive to climate change and a contribution to environmental sustainability;
  - The Committee do not support the usage of Scyon Linea cladding and recommend appropriate timber to be utilised as per the objectives of the Wood Encouragement Policy.

It's not true that fibre-cement cladding on a timber frame wall implies a higher embodied energy than an alternate system. The government advice on embodied energy (http://www.yourhome.gov.au/materials/embodied-energy) under the 'Embodied energy for assembled walls' table gives the lowest MJ/m2 rating (169) to a 'timber frame, fibre-cement weatherboard wall'. A timber frame, timber weatherboard wall is given a much higher rating of 377. This is opposed to clay brick (860) and rammed earth (405). The wall as shown is the most energy efficient of all the available options.

The wall is timber-framed, which is the fundamental recommendation for energy efficiency.

The cladding is to the rear of the property, not readily visible from the street.

• The Committee comment that the plans do not make reference to solar / passive northern light.

It should be noted that the design is located where it is to make the most of eastern light access to living areas and avoid overshadowing from the northern neighbour.

• The Committee consider there to be little cross-ventilation to the lot.

This is an issue more pertinent to the building than the planning stage.

- (f) The demonstration of other qualities of best practice urban design including "Crime Prevention" Through Environmental Design performance, protection of important view corridors and lively civic places;
  - The Committee consider there to be no passive surveillance offered as all living areas are located towards the rear of the property.

It should be noted that all existing glazing to the street is retained and that the existing Lounge space at the front of the property is retained.

#### Officer's response

The CDAC comment and applicant's submissions are noted.



#### **Statutory Environment**

Planning and Development Act 2005 Residential Design Codes of WA Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS No. 3)

#### **Policy Implications**

Town of East Fremantle Residential Design Guidelines 2016 (as amended)

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

#### **Built Environment**

Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open spaces.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs.
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character.
  - 3.2.1 Ensure appropriate planning policies to protect the Town's existing built form.
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices.
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities.
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity.

#### Natural Environment

Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity.

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore.
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves.
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use.
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices.
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.
  - 4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts.

#### **Site Inspection**

N/A



#### Comment

#### **Statutory Assessment**

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and the Town's Local Planning Policies as well as the Residential Design Code. A summary of the assessment is provided in the following tables.

| <b>Legend</b><br>(refer to tables below) |                |
|--|----------------|
| Α  | Acceptable     |
| D  | Discretionary  |
| N/A                                      | Not Applicable |

### Residential Design Codes Assessment

| Design Element           | Required        | Proposed          | Status |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Street Front Setback     | -               | -                 | N/A    |
| Secondary Street Setback | -               | -                 | N/A    |
| Lot boundary setbacks    | •               |                   |        |
| <u>North</u>             | 1.5m            | 1.5m              | Α      |
| <u>South</u>             | 0m              | 0.59m             | Α      |
| West                     | 6m              | 13.63m            | Α      |
| Open Space               | 55%             | 70%               | Α      |
| Car Parking              | 2               | 2                 | Α      |
| Site Works               | Less than 500mm | Less than 500mm   | Α      |
| Visual privacy setback   | •               |                   |        |
| South                    | 7.5m            | 6m                | D      |
| Overshadowing            | ≤25%            | 8%                | Α      |
| Drainage                 | On-site         | To be conditioned | Α      |

#### **Local Planning Policies Assessment**

| LPP Residential Design Guidelines Provision                         | Status |
|---|--------|
| 3.7.2 Additions and Alterations to Existing Buildings               | А      |
| 3.7.3 Development of Existing Buildings                             | A      |
| 3.7.4 Site Works  | N/A    |
| 3.7.5 Demolition  | N/A    |
| 3.7.6 Construction of New Buildings (extension to rear of dwelling) | A      |
| 3.7.7 Building Setbacks and Orientation                             | А      |
| 3.7.8 Roof Form and Pitch   | А      |
| 3.7.9 Materials and Colours   | А      |
| 3.7.10 Landscaping  | N/A    |
| 3.7.11 Front Fences   | N/A    |
| 3.7.12 Pergolas   | N/A    |
| 3.7.13 Incidental Development Requirements                          | N/A    |
| 3.7.14 Footpaths and Crossovers                                     | N/A    |
| 3.7.17.3.3 Garages and Carports                                     | D      |
| 3.7.17 Precinct Requirements  | А      |

### Carport width

The proposed development does not comply with the Acceptable Development requirements of the Residential Design Guidelines in terms of carport width (Clause 3.7.17.3.3). The proposed carport and the existing garage reach 41% of the lot width where 30% is the maximum. The proposed carport represents 26% of the lot width while the existing garage is 15% of lot width. The proposed carport is visually permeable and as such does not dominate the existing dwelling. The driveway along the side



of the dwelling is already being used to park cars. There is already a second crossover in place between the property and the street so no additional crossovers are proposed. The applicant has agreed to relabel the existing garage as storage/shed. The additional carport width is therefore supported subject to the removal of the second crossover to the garage relabelled storage/shed and landscaping to be added in this crossover area to the satisfaction of the Town of East Fremantle and at the applicant's expense.

#### Visual privacy

The proposed development does not achieve the Deemed to Comply visual privacy provisions of the R Codes (Clause 5.4.1 C1.1). The deck is elevated more than 0.5m above natural ground level and breaches the 7.5m cone of vision that is required for the southern boundary (6m provided). No comments were received from the southern neighbouring property which is the subject of the overlooking. The reduction in the visual privacy setback is supported subject to a condition requiring the use of a permanent visual screen to a height of 1.6m above the finished floor level on top of the southern wall of the deck of the verandah.

#### Conclusion

The variations as stated above are considered acceptable and the development application is recommended for approval subject to conditions.

#### 12.1.2 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That development approval is granted under delegated authority and discretion exercised in regard to the following:

- (i) Clause 3.7.17.3.3 Residential Design Guidelines Carport Width 30% required, 41% provided; and
- (ii) Clause 5.4.1 Residential Design Codes Visual Privacy outdoor deck overlooking southern neighbour reduction from 7.5m to 6m

for ground floor residential extension to an existing single storey dwelling at No. 151 (Lot 32) Petra Street, East Fremantle, in accordance with the plans date stamped received 15 November 2018, subject to the following conditions:

- (1) No enclosure of the carport is permitted (by means of walls or garage doors) without the submission of a development application for Council's consideration.
- (2) The applicant is to comply with Clause 5.4.1 Visual Privacy of the Residential Design Codes by attaching permanent visual screening to the top of the southern wall of the deck (to a height of 1.6m above finished floor level of the deck).
- (3) If requested by Council within the first two years following installation, the roofing to be treated to reduce reflectivity. The treatment to be to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer in consultation with relevant officers and all associated costs to be borne by the owner.
- (4) The works are to be constructed in conformity with the drawings and written information accompanying the application for planning approval other than where varied in compliance with the conditions of this planning approval or with Council's further approval.
- (5) The proposed works are not to be commenced until Council has received an application for a Building Permit and the Building Permit issued in compliance with the conditions of this planning approval unless otherwise amended by Council.
- (6) With regard to the plans submitted with respect to the Building Permit application, changes are not to be made in respect of the plans which have received planning approval, without those changes being specifically marked for Council's attention.



- (7) All stormwater is to be disposed of on site, an interceptor channel installed if required and a drainage plan be submitted to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer in consultation with the Building Surveyor prior to the issue of a Building Permit.
- (8) All introduced filling of earth to the lot or excavated cutting into the existing ground level of the lot, either temporary or permanent, shall be adequately controlled to prevent damage to structures on adjoining lots or in the case of fill, not be allowed to encroach beyond the lot boundaries. This shall be in the form of structurally adequate retaining walls and/or sloping of fill at the natural angle of repose and/or another method as approved by the Town of East Fremantle.
- (9) The second crossover (that services the second garage relabelled store/shed on the approved plans date stamped 15 November 2018) is to be removed, edging to the adjoining property's crossover restored and the area to be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Town of East Fremantle with the cost to be borne by the applicant.
- (10) Where this development requires that any facility or service within a street verge (street trees, footpath, crossover, light pole, drainage point or similar) is to be removed, modified or relocated then such works must be approved by Council and if approved, the total cost to be borne by the applicant. Council must act reasonably and not refuse any reasonable proposal for the removal, modification or relocation of such facilities or services (including, without limitation any works associated with the proposal) which are required by another statutory or public authority.
- (11) This planning approval to remain valid for a period of 24 months from date of this approval.

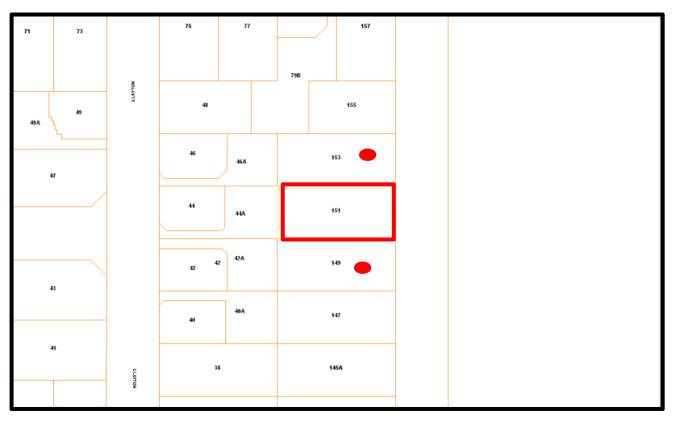
#### Footnote:

The following are not conditions but notes of advice to the applicant/owner:

- (i) This decision does not include acknowledgement or approval of any unauthorised development which may be on the site.
- (ii) A copy of the approved plans as stamped by Council are attached and the application for a Building Permit is to conform to the approved plans unless otherwise approved by Council.
- (iii) It is recommended that the applicant provides a Structural Engineer's dilapidation report, at the applicant's expense, specifying which structures on adjoining sites may be adversely affected by the works and providing a record of the existing condition of the structures. Two copies of each dilapidation report should be lodged with Council and one copy should be given to the owner of any affected property.
- (iv) All noise levels produced by the construction of the development are to comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended).
- (v) Matters relating to dividing fences are subject to the <u>Dividing Fences Act 1961</u>.
- (vi) Under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the noise from an air-conditioner must meet assigned allowable noise levels at all times. The Environmental Protection Act 1986 sets penalties for non-compliance with the Regulations and the <u>installer</u> of a noisy air-conditioner can face penalties of up to \$5,000 under Section 80 of the Act. Refer to Department of Environmental Protection document "An Installers Guide to Air Conditioner Noise".

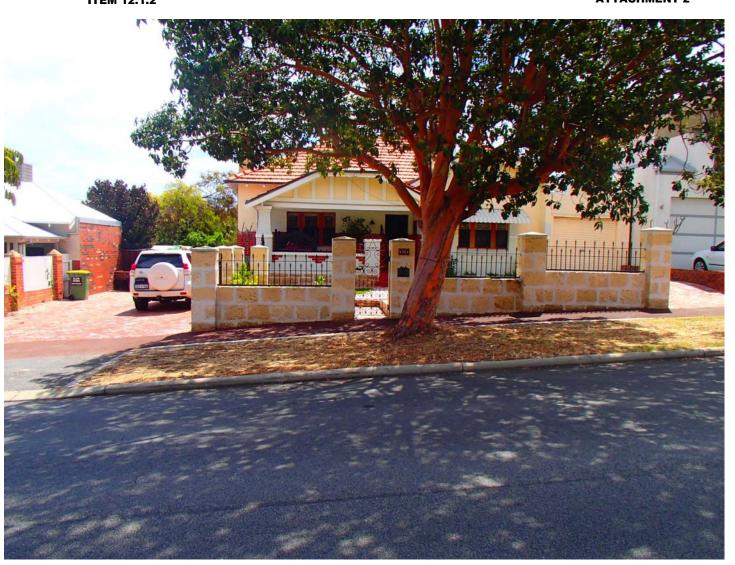
ITEM 12.1.2 ATTACHMENT 1

NO. 151 (LOT 32) PETRA STREET- P094/18- SINGLE STOREY ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS INCLUDING CARPORT-CATEGORY C





ITEM 12.1.2 ATTACHMENT 2





#### PLACE RECORD FORM



PRECINCT Richmond Hill
ADDRESS 151 Petra Street

PROPERTY NAME N/A

LOT NO Lot 32

PLACE TYPE Residence

CONSTRUCTION C 1935

DATE

ARCHITECTURAL

**STYLE** 

Inter-War California Bungalow

USE/S Original Use: Residence/ Current Use: Residential

STATE REGISTER N/A
OTHER LISTINGS N/A

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY Category C

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

No 151 Petra Street is a single storey house constructed in limestone, brick and rendered brick with a hipped and gable tiled roof. It is an expression of the Inter-War Bungalow style. The front elevation is asymmetrically planned with a thrust bay and a gable roofed porch. The half-timbered porch is supported on battered columns set over piers. A rendered balustrade spans between the piers. The half-timbered gable bay features a set of casement windows under a sunhood. There is a central door flanked by sets of casement windows. The place sits on limestone foundations. The walls are rendered with face brick highlight details. The roofscape features a rendered chimney and finials.

ITEM 12.1.2 ATTACHMENT 3

Town of East Fremantle - MHI Review 2015

The place retains its form and most of its details. There is an integrally designed garage to the north side of the house. The garage has a stepped pediment parapet which masks its roof. There are additions to the rear.

The place plays an important role in the pattern of development of a middle class suburb.

HISTORICAL NOTES

The Richmond Hill Precinct was originally Location 333-336 Swan District which was acquired by John Clayton in 1861-64. As subdivisions occurred throughout East Fremantle new land names were taken from original names and adapted. The Richmond Hill Precinct was once a part of the Richmond Precinct. The Richmond name originated from the town of Richmond in England. Walter Easton, the owner of the Richmond Precinct, had lived in Richmond prior to arriving in Western Australia.

In 1891 the precinct was sold to David Symon and David William Harwood. Symon was an ironmonger, shipping merchant, a senior partner in a firm of merchants and a member of the Legislative Assembly for South Fremantle. Harwood was a prominent businessman, the founder of Harwood Brewery and was known as an avid horse racer. Subdivided lots to the precinct began to sell between 1897 and 1898 following the completion of land surveys. Due to the requirement for the provision of costly services such as water and electricity to the subdivided lots, Symon and Harwood decided to sell the estate in its entirety.

The 'Brighton Estate' is identified on a 1903 property map as the area between Preston Point Road and David Street (now Petra Street) including View Terrace and Pier Street. A water tank was located on a site between Pier Street and View Terrace (Lot 43) which was largely chosen for its elevated position. The tank, however, was later replaced in 1977 by a multi-storey water tower which is still present today. Development in the estate progressed very slowly and by 1945 there were only 10 residences in Pier Street.

A small adjoining portion of land from View Terrace to Fraser Street and west of Petra Street was developed in 1919. The development was around the site of the old Bicton Racecourse and was named the 'Riverside Bicton Estate'. Subdivision of the remaining land in East Fremantle was complete by the 1930s. By this time the land had been significantly developed. During this period developments commenced in Petra Street and a group of Inter-War California Bungalows were built between View Terrace and Preston Point Road. This development period presents a collection of buildings which were constructed within a similar time frame while demonstrating a variety of styles. Developments were of timber and masonry construction with face brick finishes, weatherboard and asbestos cladding. A shortage of building materials following the Depression and WWII led to a more simplified building style and the emergence of the Post-War austerity houses in Richmond Hill.

A later era of development in Richmond Hill occurred around Locke Crescent between the 1950's and 1960's.

Many new developments have occurred in the Richmond Hill Precinct in the last 30 years.

OWNERS Unknown

HISTORIC THEME Demographic Settlements - Residential Subdivision

CONSTRUCTION Walls – Limestone, brick and rendered brick MATERIALS

Roof – Tiles

PHYSICAL SETTING The residence is situated on a sloping site with a lawned garden that extends to the lot boundary. Part of the front boundary features a

ITEM 12.1.2 ATTACHMENT 3

Town of East Fremantle - MHI Review 2015

limestone retaining wall.

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

No 151 Petra Street is a single storey house constructed in limestone, brick and rendered brick with a tiled roof. It has historic and aesthetic value for its contribution to Richmond Hill's residential building stock. The place contributes to the local community's sense of place.

The place has some aesthetic value as an Inter-War California Bungalow. The place retains a moderate to high degree of authenticity and a high degree of integrity.

The additions have no significance.

AESTHETIC SIGNIFICANCE No 151 Petra Street has some aesthetic value as an Inter-War California Bungalow. It retains most of the characteristic features of a dwelling of the type and period.

HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE

No 151 Petra Street has some historic value. It was part of the suburban residential development associated with the expansion of East Fremantle and the subdivision of Walter Easton's Estate from 1901.

SCIENTIFIC SIGNIFICANCE N/A

SOCIAL SIGNIFICANCE No 151 Petra Street has some social value and contributes to the

community's sense of place.

RARITY

No 151 Petra Street does not have qualities associated with the

corresponding category.

CONDITION

No 151 Petra Street is in good condition.

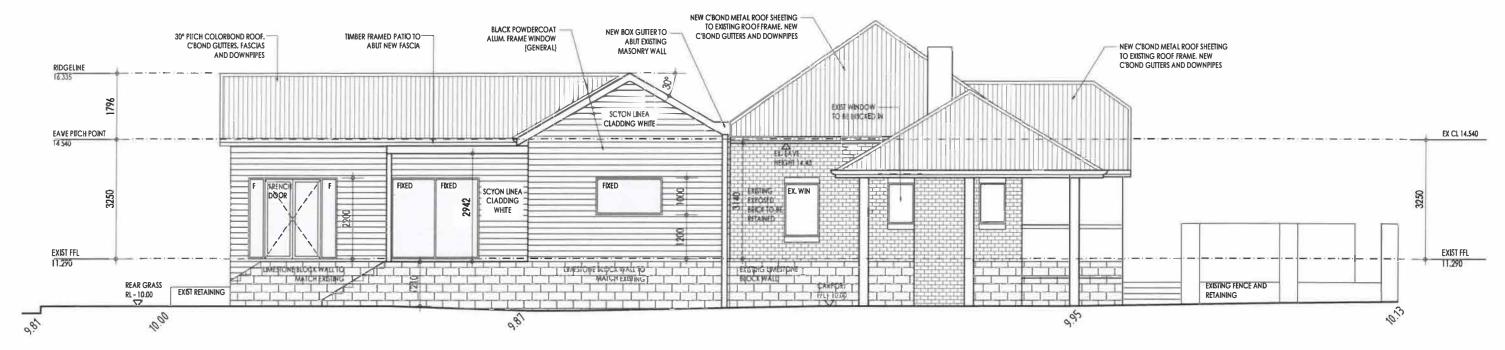
INTEGRITY

No 151 Petra Street retains a high degree of integrity.

AUTHENTICITY
MAIN SOURCES

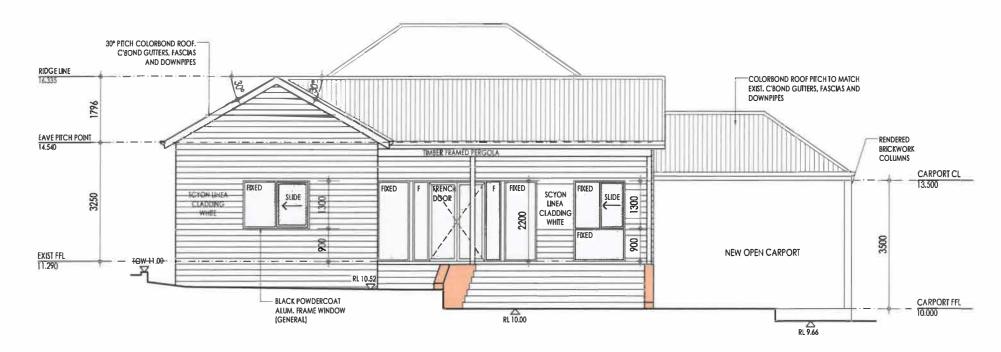
No 151 Petra Street retains a moderate to high degree of authenticity.

ITEM 12.1.2



### SOUTH ELEVATION

1: 100



### WEST ELEVATION

1: 100

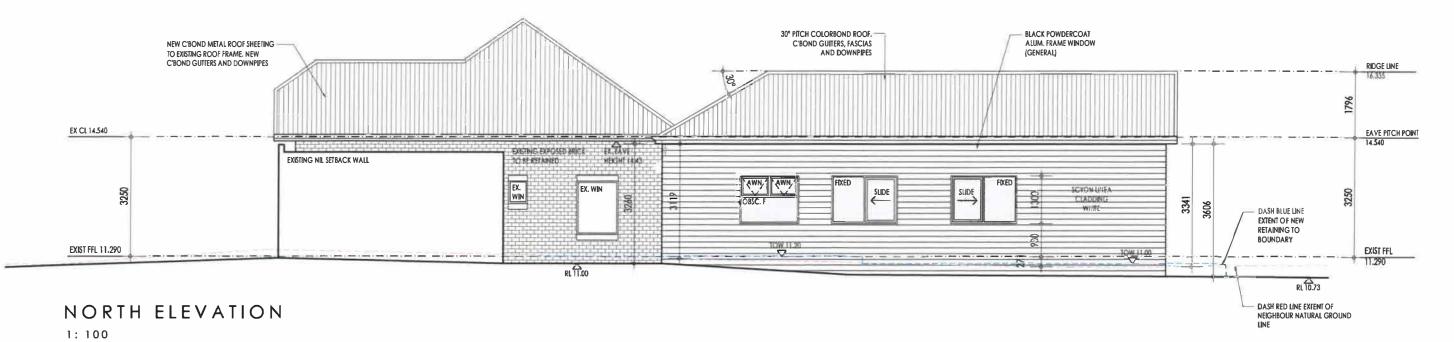


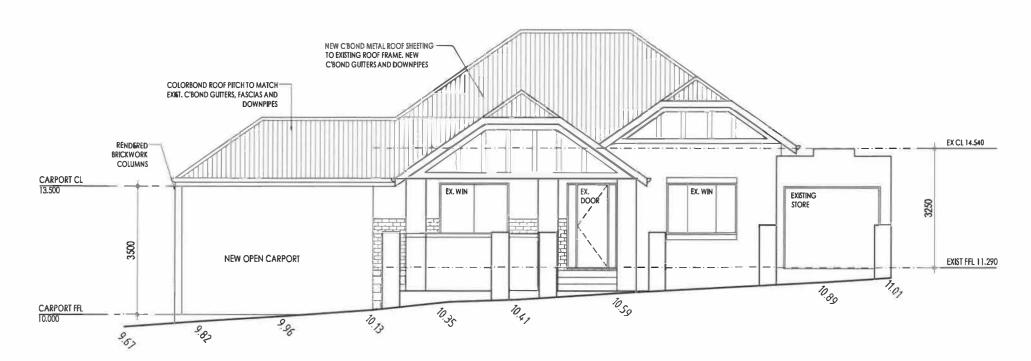
| hite noise | designs | ; |
|------------|---------|---|
|            |         |   |
|            |         |   |
|            |         |   |
|            |         |   |

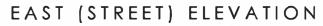
|     |                    |            | ZAC             |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
|     |                    |            | PRO.            |
| 4   | UPDATED DA SUB.    | 15/11/2018 | 151             |
| 3   | UPDATED DA SUB.    | 01/11/2018 | _               |
| 2   | PRELIM DA SUB. SET | 07/10/2018 | Сору            |
| 1   | PRELIM DA SUB. SET | 28/09/2018 | DESIG<br>writ:e |
| No. | REVISION           | DATE       | dimer           |

| ZAC RIBBANS   | DRAWING TITLE ELEVATIONS | DRAWING TITLE  ELEVATIONS 1 |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| PROJECT DESCRIPTION  151 PETRA STREET - EAST FREMANTLE  |                          |                             |  |  |
|   |                          |                             |  |  |
| Copyright - This document remains the property of ROHAN WHITE   | JOB NO.                  |                             |  |  |
| Copyright - This document remains the property of ROHAN WHITE DESIGNS and may not be copied in whole or in part without prior written gareenent. Contractors to verify all dimensions and sits. Sit | DDA MAL SIN              |                             |  |  |

| ĺ | JOB NO. |          | REV | DRAWING |
|---|---------|----------|-----|---------|
|   | DRAWN   | RW       | 4   | ۸ ۸۵    |
| i | SCALE   | AS SHOWN | 29  | A.03    |







1: 100

Town of East Fremantle
15 NOV 2018
RECEIVED

| white noise designs                |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
|                                    | 4 |
|                                    | 3 |
|                                    | 2 |
| t 0400 701 354                     | 1 |
| e rohanwhitearchitecture@gmail.com | N |

|     |                    |            | ZAC   |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-------|
|     |                    |            | PRO.  |
| 4   | UPDATED DA SUB.    | 15/11/2018 | 151   |
| 3   | UPDATED DA SUB.    | 01/11/2018 | -     |
| 2   | PRELIM DA SUB. SET | 07/10/2018 | Соруг |
| 1   | PRELIM DA SUB.     | 28/09/2018 | DESIG |
| No. | REVISION           | DATE       | dimen |

| ZAC F  | RIBBANS  |
|--------|--|
| PROJEC | CT DESCRIPTION   |
| 151 PI | ETRA STREET - EAST FREMANTLE                           |
|        |  |
| 2      | nt - This document remains the property of ROHAN WHITE |

| DRAWING TITLE |   |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| ELEVATIONS 2  | 2 |  |
|               |   |  |
|               |   |  |
|               |   |  |

| of ROHAN WHITE                            | JOB NO. |          | REV | DRAWING |
|---|---------|----------|-----|---------|
| art without prior<br>nsions on site. Site | DRAWN   | RW       | 1   | A 0.4   |
|   | SCALE   | AS SHOWN | 30  | A.04    |



## 12.1.3 No. 79 (Lot 255) Sewell Street, East Fremantle – Renewal of Approval for Change of Use - Dwelling to Short Term Accommodation

**Applicant/Owner** D Nelson

File reference P/SEW79, P026/18

**Prepared by** Christine Catchpole, Senior Planning Officer

Supervised by Andrew Malone, Executive Manager Regulatory Services

Meeting date4 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments1. 1. Location Map

2. Photographs

3. Place Record Form

4. Plans date stamped received 21 December 2012

#### **Purpose**

For Council to consider an application to renew an approval for a change of use from single dwelling to short term accommodation at No. 79 Sewell Street, East Fremantle.

#### **Executive Summary**

An application for renewal of an approval for short term accommodation (four bedrooms) at the subject site is proposed following the approval of the accommodation use 6 months ago. The owner advises the property continues to be managed by a nearby resident.

The following issues are relevant to the consideration of this use for a further approval period of 12 months now that the 6 month temporary approval period has lapsed:

- impact on residential amenity;
- number of people accommodated and number of bedrooms for accommodation purposes;
- adequacy of available car parking;
- management of the property;
- BCA requirements and compliance; and
- length of temporary planning approval.

Following advertising to the same surrounding land owners as with the previous application no submissions were received and there have been no complaints about the use of the site for short term accommodation in the preceding 6 months. The application is therefore recommended for conditional temporary approval for 12 months. If there are no issues arising from the use of the property, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer, in the 12 month approval period then the applicant will be requested to make another application for a 12 month temporary approval so that commercial uses of this nature can continue to be monitored in residential areas.

#### **Background**

Zoning: Residential R20

Site area: 508m<sup>2</sup>

The use of the site for short term accommodation was brought to the Town's attention approximately 7 months ago. As the Town's records indicated no approval had been sought by the owner, the owner was requested to submit a development application for a 'subsequent approval' for the change of use.

### AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



The applicant provided a letter in support of the application date stamped received 17 April 2018 which is repeated in part below:

"I entered into the ABNB arrangement for the following reasons: I thought having guests staying in my home would make it more secure, it would provide economic value to the local community on George Street and it would also provide a source of income to me that would cover maintenance and utility bills.

Since setting up ABNB I have tried to ensure that the impact on others in the neighborhood is minimal. On the ABNB property listing I have advised that the property is in a quiet residential area and that parties are not permitted. In addition, I have also identified after 10pm noise has to be reduced as I have neighbours with children.

When I accept a booking, prior to arrival I provide the following information: that if the guest has a car it has to be parked directly in front of the house or at the side of the property, (there is off-street parking for one car), that rubbish bins are at the right hand side of the house and that guests use only the bin allocated to the property.

If there are any concerns with regards to guests these can be addressed immediately. I have recently asked my property manager to introduce herself to the neighbours to engender positive relationships and ensure that they have confidence that somebody is readily available.

I believe the property is providing a positive contribution to the community and that it is managed in a responsible manner."

The owner was not aware that a development approval was required to be obtained from the Town but when requested submitted an application and has now submitted an application for renewal of the approval as required.

#### Consultation

#### Advertising

The new development application was advertised to surrounding land owners from 13 to 27 November 2018. No submissions were received. The Town has not recorded any further complaints during the past 6 months. The short term accommodation appears to be operating without incident.

The applicant has also submitted correspondence supporting the fresh application (email date stamped received 12 November 2018). It states as follows:

"I am writing to advise that I wish to continue using my property for Air BnB and seek approval to do so. I have, since approval was given, done the following:

- a) acted on and abided by all requests that the Council has made; and
- b) given neighbours on either side the phone number of my property manager.

No concerns have been expressed by either party regarding guests using my house.

I wish to reapply and would like consideration to be given with regards to the granting of 12 months temporary approval."



### Community Design Advisory Committee

The application was not referred to the Advisory Committee as the proposed short term accommodation is considered to have no impact on the streetscape or the heritage elements of the site.

#### **Statutory Environment**

Planning and Development Act 2005 Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 3 LPS No. 3 - Heritage List

# **Policy Implications**

Municipal Heritage Inventory – Category B

#### Note:

No local planning policy applies, however, the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) has published 'Holiday Homes Guidelines – Short Stay Use of Residential Dwellings' (September 2009) which can be used as a guide in the assessment of short term accommodation applications.

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

#### **Built Environment**

Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open spaces.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs.
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character.
  - 3.2.1 Ensure appropriate planning policies to protect the Town's existing built form.
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices.
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities.
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity.

# Natural Environment

Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity.

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore.
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves.
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use.
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices.
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.



4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts.

#### **Site Inspection**

November 2018

#### Comment

#### **Statutory Assessment**

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and the WAPC Holiday Homes Guidelines.

#### Use for short term accommodation

The applicant seeks a renewal of the approval for a change of use from residential to short term accommodation. No change to the original proposal is planned.

The accommodation will be provided in the existing dwelling which comprises four bedrooms, two bathrooms, other amenities and a pool. In recent years the dwelling has undergone renovation and extension. The accommodation is currently listed on a short term accommodation Website and guests have been staying at the property. As indicated above, the owner has a property manager who is living close by and is in contact with the neighbours.

The property manager attended to the guest management issues previously raised with the Town. To date these matters appear to have been one-off occurrences and have been rectified with no further complaints or follow-up required by the Town since the initiation of the 6 month approval period. The immediate neighbour has not reported any further issues.

As noted in the previous Officer report the Council does not have any specific policies or local laws that regulate short term accommodation. The WAPC, however, formulated Guidelines in 2009 for the short term use of residential dwellings. This document identifies the issues or matters to be considered on submission of a development (planning) application. It also makes recommendations in respect to how a local government authority may deal with such applications. The Guidelines provide advice in regard to the following planning considerations:

- requirement to lodge an application;
- advertising and invitation to comment;
- location potential for conflict between land uses;
- amenity;
- building standards;
- form of approval;
- type of dwelling;
- management of property;
- fire and emergency response plans;
- approval period;
- holiday homes register;
- non-compliance and cancellation of approval; and
- voluntary accreditation.

Notwithstanding the application has been assessed with regard to the relevant sections of the Guidelines for this application, LPS No. 3 provisions, residential amenity and the impact the use could have on surrounding neighbours and conditions imposed accordingly, it is considered prudent for



Council to be cautious when considering applications for the commercial use of properties in Residential zoned areas.

For this reason it is considered necessary to grant approval for a 12 month period only in which time the change of use can be monitored in respect to the manner in which it operates and managed and if any negative impacts for residents in the area eventuate. This is not considered unreasonable given this property is within a Residential zone and it is a reasonable expectation of residents that the protection of residential amenity should be a priority. At the expiry of the 12 months, if the applicant wishes to continue the use it will be necessary for a fresh application for development approval to be submitted for the Council's consideration. At that time the application will be readvertised inviting comment from surrounding residents.

#### Car parking

Car parking is an important consideration and should be monitored during the continuing approval period to determine there is no adverse impact on resident parking, on-street parking or residential amenity. In this case the owner can provide one parking bay on-site and parking is available in the street directly outside the property. This is considered acceptable in respect to parking provision, given visitors to Perth travelling are either unlikely to have a vehicle or would have no more than one car, two at the most which would be equivalent to, or less than that of a family or person(s) occupying the residential property. However, this will also be monitored over the 12 month period to determine if this is sufficient and there are no additional pressures on parking in the street eventuating. This is considered necessary because during the 6 month period, whilst there have been no complaints, there may not have been continual or constant periods of time where the property was rented. The number of people permitted to be accommodated will also continue to be addressed through a condition of planning approval, which will also limit parking demand. This is discussed below in regard to the number of bedrooms and people able to stay at the property.

#### <u>Accommodation</u>

The property has four bedrooms and the Web site states up to 8 guests. To safeguard residential amenity it is considered necessary to impose the same condition of approval which limits the number of people that can be accommodated to 6 adults or 2 adults and 4 children with the maximum number of bedrooms not exceeding 4. This is considered to be more in keeping with the likely number of occupants with residential use of the property (i.e. the R-Codes definition states that a *dwelling* is no more than 6 persons who do not comprise a single family). This number of people (and bedrooms) will be reviewed after a 12 month period and therefore approval is recommended for 12 months only so that the level of activity associated with the accommodation can be monitored. This will be applied as a condition of planning approval and is the same renewal period applied to all short term accommodation approvals in the precinct.

#### Management plan

A management plan is always required to be submitted as part of the conditions of approval. This is recommended as a condition of planning approval to safeguard amenity in the 12 month period in which the use will be monitored. The Management Plan is to include the following details:

- the owner's contact details (during and after business hours);
- details of how nuisance issues such as noise and anti-social behaviour would be addressed by the owner;
- a fire and emergency response plan;
- car parking;
- the number of people occupying the premises and the number of bedrooms; and



maximum period of stay.

#### Conclusion

It is considered that the application for renewal of the temporary approval can be approved subject to the same conditions. The most significant being another temporary term of approval, this time for 12 months and the requirement for renewal of the approval on a 12 monthly basis. This is to ensure the use of the property is not having a detrimental impact on the surrounding residential properties. It is noted the owner has complied with all conditions of approval as requested by Council, including the provision of all contact details and a comprehensive management plan. Other conditions restricting the scale of the accommodation (i.e. limiting the maximum number of guests to 6 adults or 2 adults and 4 children), with only four bedrooms to be used for accommodation purposes are also considered necessary to minimise the potential for issues relating to car parking and noise arising.

In summary, it is considered the applicant has provided suitable compliance with all conditions of approval and clarification with regard to the use to ensure there is no impact on the surrounding residents. However, a 12 month approval period is considered warranted so that the change of use can be closely monitored for any continuing negative impacts, particularly given there has been complaints from neighbours.

Uses of this nature within residential areas which are already subject to parking and traffic pressures and have dwellings located in close proximity should be considered with cautiousness and therefore renewals are required every 12 months rather than being granted on a permanent basis. This is considered necessary to ensure monitoring of the use occurs and the expectations of residents in respect to their amenity can be met. It also allows Council to receive feedback on the operation of the business on a regular basis. A number of other conditions in respect to parking, management and signage are also recommended to be reinstated with this approval.

#### 12.1.3 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council exercise its discretion in regard to granting temporary approval (12 months) for a change of use from residential to short term accommodation at No. 79 (Lot 255) Sewell Street, East Fremantle for the premises indicated on plans date stamped 21 December 2012 and supporting information date stamped received 17 April and 12 November 2018 subject to the following conditions:

- (1) Approval is for a temporary period of 12 months only from the date of this development approval.
- (2) Continuation of the short stay accommodation use after the 12 month approval period has expired will require the submission of a new development approval application for Council's consideration.
- (3) Maximum accommodation is for 6 adults or 2 adults and 4 children based on 4 bedrooms only being provided for guest/occupant accommodation. This is not to be exceeded on any occasion
- (4) No more than four (4) bedrooms to be used for accommodation purposes. This is not to be exceeded on any occasion.
- (5) No occupants' vehicles are to be parked on the Council verge, in or across crossovers due to inadequate or unavailable parking on-site or in the street.
- (6) No on-site signage is permitted with respect to the application.
- (7) The approval may be revoked by Council, if any adverse impacts involving noise, anti-social behaviour, breaches of length of stay or the management plan, waste removal, security, parking or privacy control measures for adjoining neighbours are unable to be controlled by



- the applicant/owner in a timely and effective manner which is to satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer.
- (8) The approval is valid for a period of 12 months only from the date of the "Approval to Commence Development" and the applicant is required to seek a renewal thereafter to enable the continuance of the short term accommodation use. During the review of the renewal process, assessment of car parking, noise, vehicle movements, number of occupants, any reports of anti-social behaviour and general management of the property will be undertaken.

#### Footnote:

The following is not a condition but a note of advice to the applicant/owner:

- (i) A fresh development (planning) approval application is to be made for Council's consideration at the expiry of the twelve (12) month temporary approval period should the applicant wish to continue the use;
- (ii) This decision does not include acknowledgement or approval of any unauthorised development which may be on the site;
- (iii) A copy of the approved plans as stamped by Council are attached and the use is to conform with the approved plans unless otherwise approved by Council; and
- (iv) Under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the noise from an air-conditioner must meet assigned allowable noise levels at all times. The Environmental Protection Act 1986 sets penalties for non-compliance with the Regulations and the installer of a noisy air-conditioner can face penalties of up to \$5,000 under Section 80 of the Act. Refer to Department of Environmental Protection document—"An Installers Guide to Air Conditioner Noise".

ITEM 12.1.3 ATTACHMENT 1

# NO. 79 (LOT 255) SEWELL STREET- P026/18- AIR BNB (CATEGORY B)

|      |     | 54 | 63  |          |     |    |    |    | -       |          |    |   |          | 70       |  |    |     |  |
|------|-----|----|-----|----------|-----|----|----|----|---------|----------|----|---|----------|----------|--|----|-----|--|
|      |     | 56 | 65  |          | 72  |    | 63 |    |         | 62       |    | 69                                      |          |          |  |    |     |  |
|      |     |    |     |          |     |    | 65 |    |         | 64       |    | 71                                      | - 1      | 72       |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 58 | 67  |          | 74  |    | 45 |    |         | 66       |    |   | _        |          |  |    |     |  |
|      |     |    | 71  | H.       | 76  |    | 67 |    | SEWELL. | 68       | 1  | 73                                      | ×.       | 74       |  |    |     |  |
| l    | ac. | 60 | .,  | HUSBLE   |     |    |    |    | ۶       | 70       |    | 75                                      |          | 76       |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 62 | 73  |          | 78  |    | 69 |    |         | ,,,      |    |   |          |          |  |    |     |  |
|      | -   |    |     | -        | 80  |    | 71 |    |         | 72       |    | 77                                      |          | 78       |  |    |     |  |
|      | - 1 | 64 | 75  |          |     |    |    |    |         |          |    | 79                                      | 1 †      | 80       |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 64 | 77  |          | 82  |    | 75 |    |         | 74       |    |   | ] [      |          |  |    |     |  |
|      | 1   |    |     | -        |     |    | 77 |    |         | 76       |    | 81                                      |          | 82       |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 68 | 79  |          | 84  |    |    |    |         |          |    |   | 1 1      | 84       |  |    |     |  |
|      | }   | 70 | 81  |          | 1   | 1  |    |    |         |          | 79 |   |          | 78       |  | 83 | 1 1 |  |
|      | 1   |    |     | 4        |     |    |    |    |         | 80       |    | 85                                      | 1 [      | 86<br>88 |  |    |     |  |
|      | 1 [ | 72 | 83  | 1        | 88  |    | 81 |    |         |          |    |   | -        |          |  |    |     |  |
|      |     |    |     | -        | 90  |    | 83 |    |         | 82       |    | 87                                      |          | 90       |  |    |     |  |
|      | 1 1 | 74 | 85  |          |     |    |    |    |         | <u> </u> |    | 89                                      |          | 92       |  |    |     |  |
|      | 1 1 | 76 | 87  |          | 92  |    | 85 |    |         | 8-       | •  | • |          |          |  |    |     |  |
|      | ]   |    |     | -        | 94  | +  | 87 |    |         | 8        | 6  | 91                                      | 1        | 96       |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 78 | 89  |          | 94  |    |    |    |         |          |    |   | $\dashv$ | 98       |  |    |     |  |
|      | -   | 80 | 91  |          | 96  |    | 89 |    | 1       | 8        | 8  | 93                                      |          |          |  |    |     |  |
|      |     |    |     | 4        |     | +- |    |    |         | 9        | 0  | 95                                      | ٦        | 100      |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 82 | 93  |          | 98  |    | 93 |    |         |          |    |   | -        |          |  |    |     |  |
|      | -   |    | 99A | $\dashv$ | 100 |    |    |    |         |          |    | 97                                      |          | 102      |  |    |     |  |
|      |     | 84 | 334 |          |     | 24 | 26 | 95 |         | 30       | 32 | 99                                      |          | 104      |  |    |     |  |
| 4 16 |     |    |     |          | 104 |    |    |    | 1       |          |    |   |          |          |  |    |     |  |



ITEM 12.1.3 ATTACHMENT 2





#### PLACE RECORD FORM



PRECINCT Plympton

ADDRESS 79 Sewell Street

PROPERTY NAME N/A

LOT NO Lot 255

PLACE TYPE Residence

CONSTRUCTION C 1898

DATE

ARCHITECTURAL Federation Bungalow

**STYLE** 

USE/S Original Use: Residence/ Current Use: Residence

STATE REGISTER N/A
OTHER LISTINGS N/A

MANAGEMENT Category B CATEGORY

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

IYSICAL No 79 Sewell Street is a single storey cottage constructed in timber

framing and weatherboard cladding walls with a hipped corrugated iron roof. It is a simple expression of the Federation Bungalow style. The front elevation is symmetrically planned with a central door and hopper light flanked by sidelights and double hung sash windows. The facade features a full width skillion roofed verandah supported on timber posts. The roof features a large capped chimney stack.

There are additions to the rear.

The place is consistent with the pattern of development in Plympton and

plays an important role in the pattern of development of a working class

suburb.

Plympton is a cohesive precinct, where most of the places were HISTORICAL NOTES

> constructed in the late nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth century. It is comprised primarily of homes for workers and their families with a high concentration of small lots with timber, brick and

stone cottages.

**OWNERS** Unknown

HISTORIC THEME Demographic Settlements - Residential Subdivision CONSTRUCTION Walls - Timber framed and weatherboard cladding

**MATERIALS** Roof - Corrugated roof sheeting

PHYSICAL SETTING The residence is situated on level site with a brick and timber picket

fence on the lot boundary.

STATEMENT OF

No 79 Sewell Street is a single storey house constructed in timber framing and weatherboard cladding with a corrugated iron roof. The place has historic and aesthetic value with its contribution to Plympton's high concentration of worker's cottages and associated buildings. It

contributes to the local community's sense of place.

The place has considerable heritage value for its intrinsic aesthetic value as a Federation Bungalow and it retains a moderate to high degree of

authenticity and a high degree of integrity.

The additions to the rear have no significance.

**AESTHETIC** SIGNIFICANCE

SIGNIFICANCE

No 79 Sewell Street has considerable aesthetic value as a Federation Bungalow. It retains all the characteristics of the period with some loss of

detail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE**  No 79 Sewell Street has some historic value. It was part of the suburban residential development associated with the expansion of East Fremantle

during the Goldrush period of the 1880s and 1890s.

**SCIENTIFIC SIGNIFICANCE**  N/A

SOCIAL

No 79 Sewell Street has some social value. It is associated with a

**SIGNIFICANCE** significant area of worker's cottages which contributes to the community's

sense of place.

No 79 Sewell Street is not rare in the immediate context but Plympton **RARITY** 

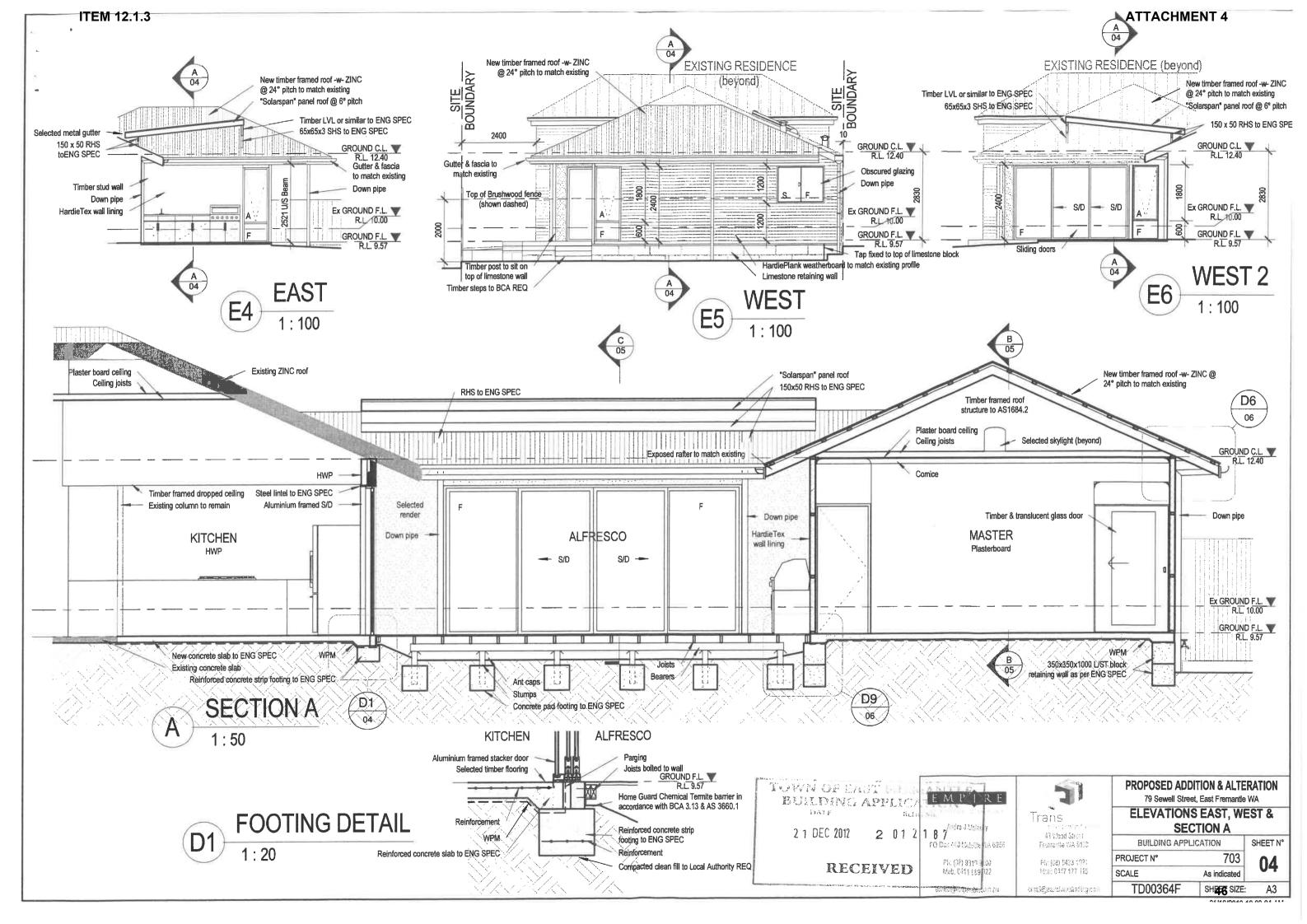
has rarity value as a working class suburb.

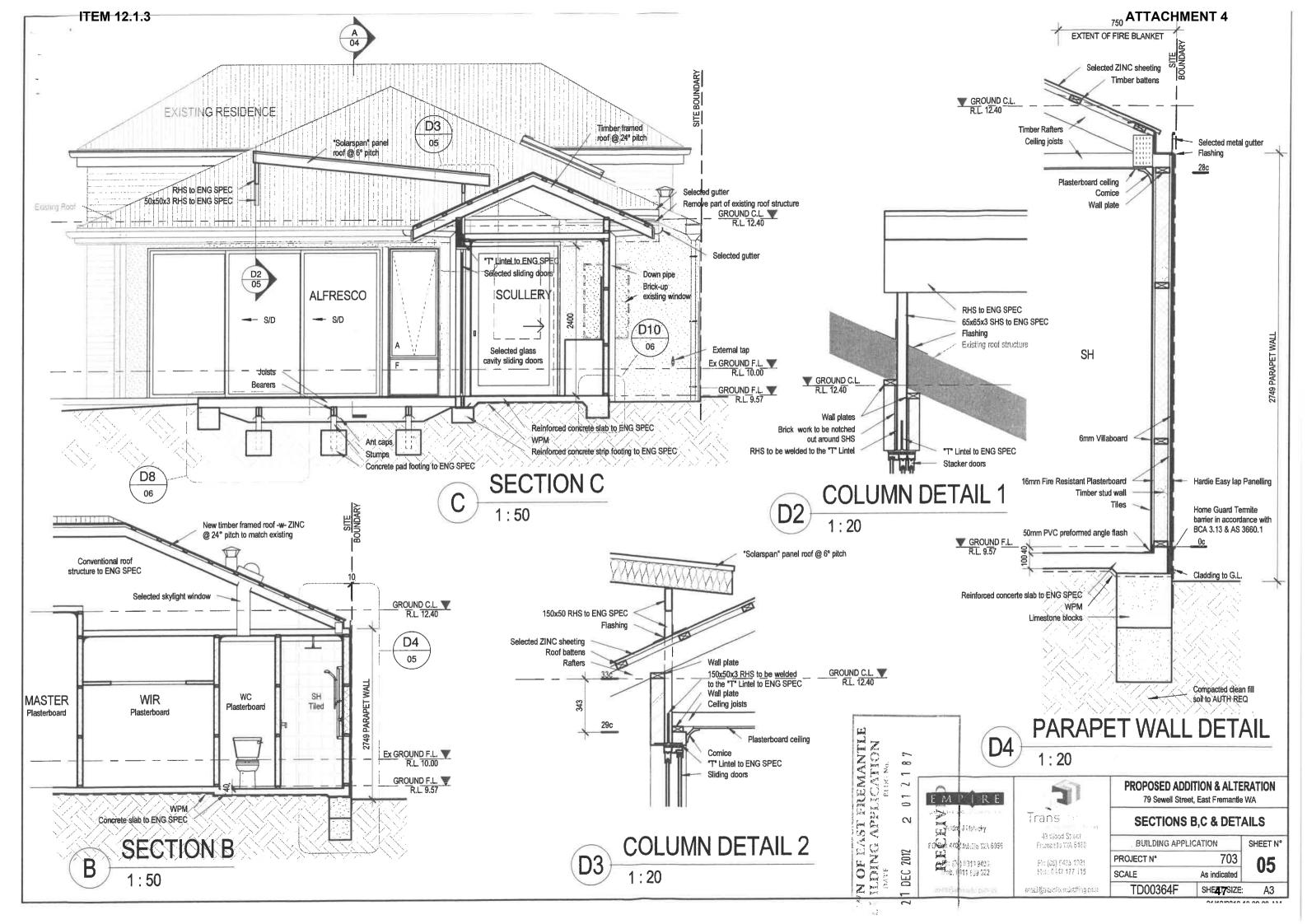
CONDITION No 79 Sewell Street is in good condition.

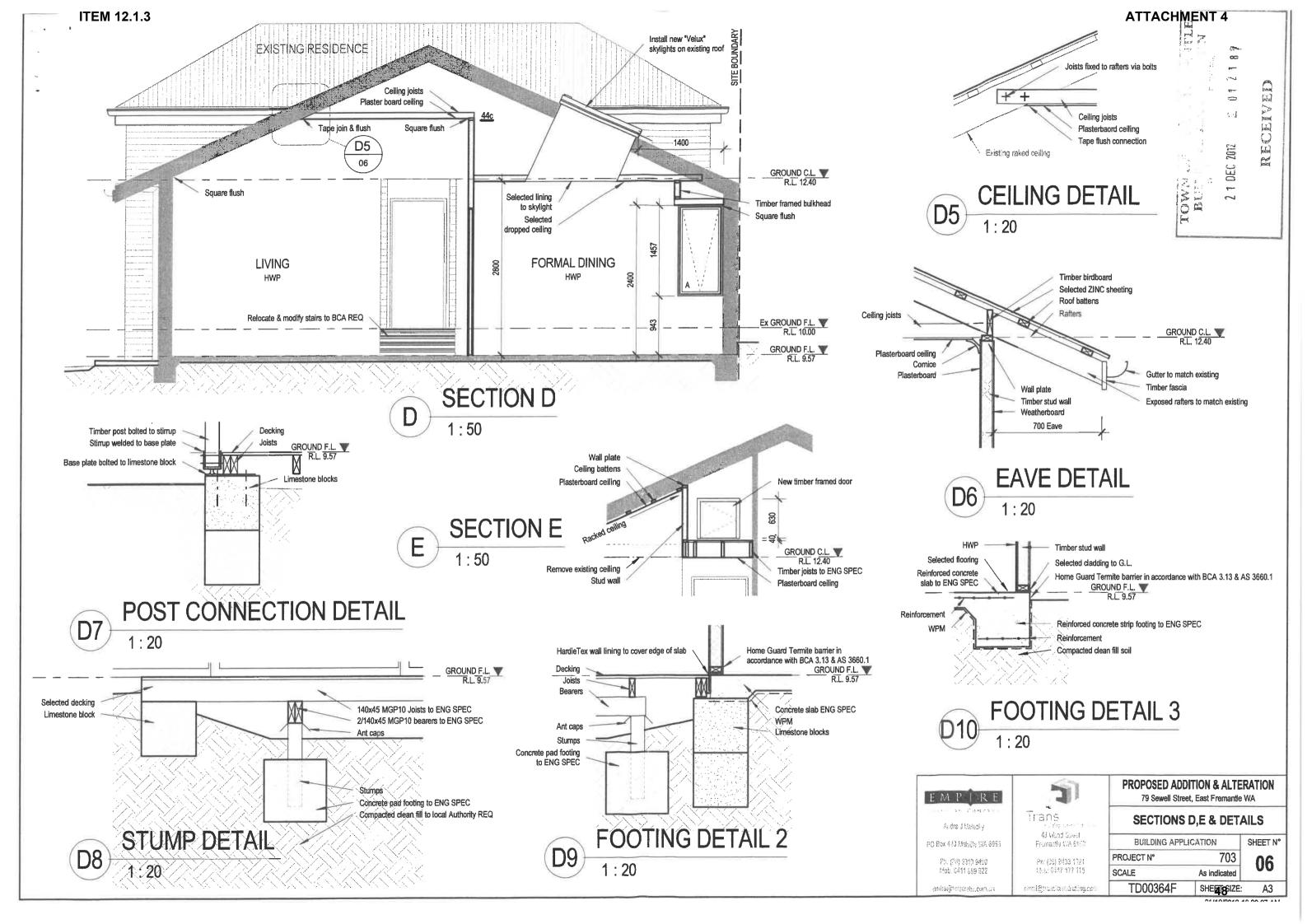
INTEGRITY No 79 Sewell Street retains a high degree of integrity.

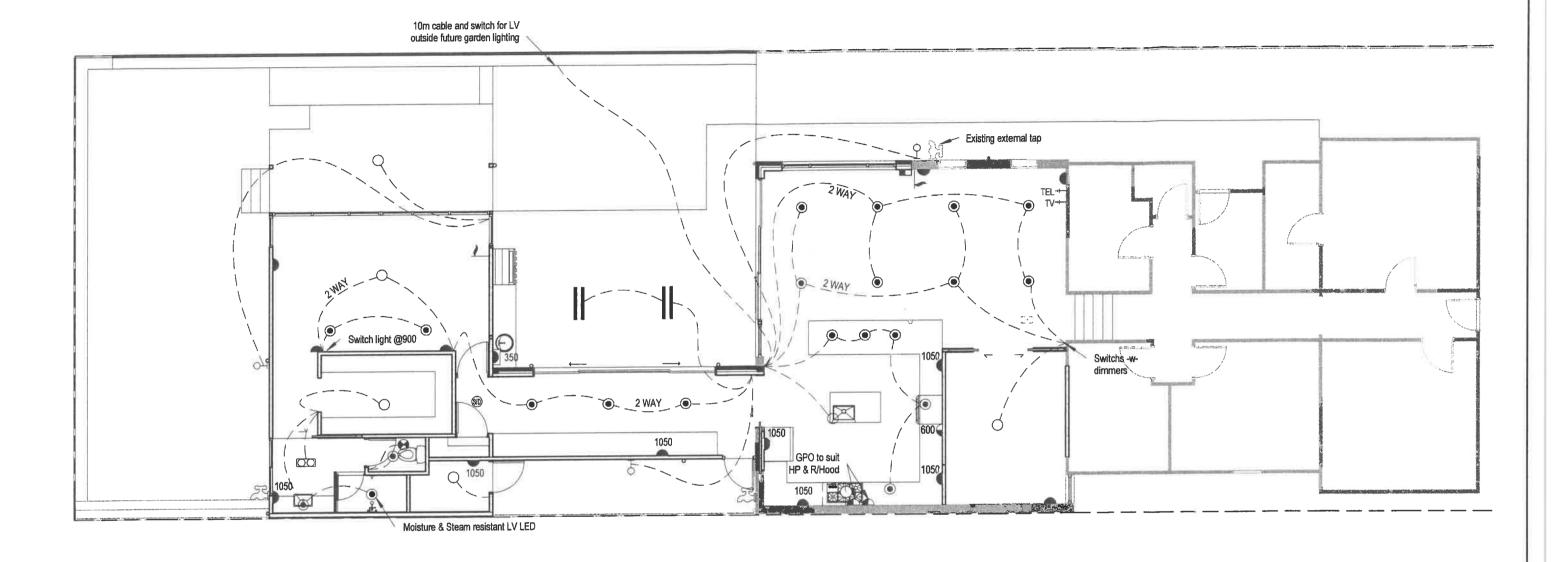
AUTHENTICITY No 79 Sewell Street retains a moderate to high degree of authenticity.

MAIN SOURCES









**ELECTRICAL LEGEND** C13 1 CL VENT O 6 240v CEILING LIGHT DIRECT WIRED SMOKE DETECTOR TO AS 3786 SINGLE GPO **9** HO 3 WALL LIGHT AFL DOUBLE GPO 2-WAY SWITCH 2 WAY 4 \_\_\_\_2 GAS BAYONET IXL Tastic 3 IN 1 2 x HEATER/LIGHT/FAN 1000 ---TV 1 TV POINT 500 AFL ---TEL 1 **❸** 1 TV POINT 500 AFL LV LED 21 FLUMED EXHAUST FAN ZJ 2 EXTERIOR TAP **I** DOUBLE FLUORESCENT WALL VENT LIGHT -W- DIFFUSER

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE BUILDING APPLICATION 2 1 DEC 2012 2 0 1 2 1 8 7

RECEIVED

# <u>NOTE</u>

- ELECTRICAL POINTS MAY BE RELOCATED ON SITE TO SUIT CURRENT STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL LIGHTS SWITCHES @ 1200 AFL
- WALL LIGHTS @ 2200 AFL
- GPO'S @ 300 AFL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOMINATED
- OVEN HARDWIRED -W- SEPERATE BREAKER 15 Amp SUPPLY

PROPOSED ADDITION & ALTERATION 79 Sewell Street, East Fremantle WA EMPIRE Trans **ELECTRICAL PLAN** Audre J Malecky 43 Viced States **BUILDING APPLICATION** PO Box 440 Melville VIA 6936 Francasts V/A 6100 PROJECT N° Ph: (08) \$433 1721 Molt: 6447 177 115 Pik (98) 1319 9400 1406, 0411 689 922 SCALE TD00364F chal@halbfuindrafingi eartheighangarete.com.arc

SHEET N°

A3

703

1:100



# 12.1.4 Bedford Street No. 14 (Lots 631 & 633) Bedford Street – Two Storey Grouped Dwelling and Alterations and Additions to Existing Heritage Dwelling, Including Double Carport

OwnerP & N JonesApplicantdePledge Design

File ref P/BED14

Prepared by Andrew Malone, Executive Manager Regulatory Services

**Supervised by** Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Meeting date11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Location plan

Site photographs
 Place Record Form

4. Plans date stamped received 10 October, 19 November & 5 December 2018

#### **Purpose**

For Council to consider a development approval application for a two storey grouped dwelling and alterations and additions to the existing heritage dwelling and including a double carport at No. 14 Bedford Street, East Fremantle.

### **Executive Summary**

The application involves an application for a two storey grouped dwelling and alterations and additions to the existing heritage dwelling and including a double carport. The existing dwelling (Canning Highway) is to be retained and a new carport is to be constructed. A separate two storey dwelling is proposed to the rear of the lot.

The following issues are relevant to the determination of this application:

- Building height over height wall height;
- Lot boundary setbacks reduced on the northern and southern elevations;
- Open space 45% required, 43.7% provided;
- Garage width;
- Street Surveillance;
- Front fencing;
- Sight lines;
- Visual privacy setbacks; and
- Overshadowing

One submissions was received, which is outlined below. The above variations are a result of the development of the lot to the rear of an existing dwelling and it is considered the variations can be supported subject to appropriate conditions, therefore, the application is recommended for conditional approval.

#### **Background**

Nil in regard to this application.

# AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



#### Consultation

## **Advertising**

The proposed application was advertised to surrounding land owners from 12 to 29 October 2018. One (1) submission was received. The submission is outlined below in italics.

#### Submission

"We are writing to object to this development application and specifically to the subdivision and development of the new 2 storey dwelling (Proposed Lot B). All further comments are directed at the Lot B of the development application.

Our main concerns relate to the bulk and scale of the development and its impact on our property, our living environment and our quality of life.

The 2 storey dwelling appears to be approximately 12.4M long and approximately 5.6M high, (not including the roof) directly facing the side of our house and our living area. Lot B is significantly taller than both the existing residence at 14 Bedford Street and also our house. It is offset off the boundary by only 1.6M. The situation of the new dwelling is on our northern boundary and is directly adjacent to the part of our house where we spend most of our living time. The scale and bulk of the development from our property is imposing.

In State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes we note that as part of the site analysis plan, plans should indicate adjoining buildings including levels and position of habitable room windows and outdoor living areas. In the plan that we sighted at Council this information was not included in the plans which makes a full assessment of the impact of the development very difficult

There are a number of concerns around the bulk and scale of this development

- The visual impact
- Overshadowing and loss of sunlight
- Loss of privacy
- Noise

The proposal is to build a wall 12.4M long and 5.6M high, 1.6M off the boundary. Visually this will be an extremely imposing structure and will dwarf both the proposed house on Lot A of 14 Bedford Street and our house. As we spend a lot of time along this side of our house, it will make a significant imposition on our ability to enjoy our property as it will be visually oppressive.

The area of our property that is adjacent to this proposed development is where we get most of our sunlight and where we spend a large proportion of our living time. It is also an important source of light to the front bedroom, lounge room and study. For the past 45 years that we have lived in this house, the verandah has been central to our family life. We eat at least one meal each day on the verandah and it is where we congregate as a family. This is due to the amount of sunlight we get here, the sea breeze and the visual outlook.

Our concern with the proposed development is that it will block out most (if not all) of the sunlight on the verandah, casting it in shade and significantly reducing not just the amenity of the verandah but also our quality of life. In addition, it will reduce sunlight entering our front bedroom, our lounge room and study.

Along our northern boundary we have a row of mature citrus trees and flowerbeds. We are concerned that the overshadowing and loss of sunlight will ultimately affect the health of our garden. It should

# AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



also be noted that we have existing solar panels and a solar hot water system that will be adversely impacted by the overshadowing particularly during the winter months.

We also have concerns that building so close to the boundary will affect our privacy. The ground floor has large glass doors that face directly at our house and is noted to be part of the main living area of the proposed property. As the doors will only be 1.6M off the boundary we are concerned that this will be a heavily utilised part of the property and that it will impact us both from a loss of privacy but also potentially from noise. The ground floor also has 2 large glass windows facing our property – which also concern us regarding loss of privacy.

The proposed development also features a balcony (1220x3620mm) that has a side facing our property, which is someone was to stand at this side they would be able to see onto part of our verandah, which will impact our privacy.

In reviewing State Planning Policy – Residential Design Codes for buildings zoned R40 or above (14 Bedford St appears to be zoned both R20 and R40) we would question whether the proposed development complies or not. Specifically:

- 6.1.2 Building Height "Building height that causes no adverse impact on the amenity of adjoining properties."
- 6.1.4 Lot Boundary Setbacks. "Buildings set back from boundaries.....
- moderate the visual impact of building bulk on a neighbouring property
- -ensure access to daylight and direct sun for adjoining properties
- -assist with the protection of privacy between adjoining properties"
- C4.1 notes that the setback should comply with tables 2A and 2B in the State Planning Policy Residential Design Codes. As the wall adjacent to our property appears to contain 3 major openings (Glass doors 2410mm wide and windows 1970 and 1940mm wide), we believe that the setback should be consistent with table 2B. For a wall height of 5.6M and length of 12.4M, the table suggests the setback should be 3.5M rather than the 1.6M currently proposed
- 6.4.2 Solar access for adjoining sites.
- P2.2 "Development designed to protect solar access for neighbouring properties taking account the potential to overshadow existing:
- -outdoor living areas
- -roof mounted solar collectors"

Based on our assessment of the plans that proposed development does not comply with these sections of the State Planning Policy – Residential Design Codes, specifically with regard to setback and the impact of bulk and scale.

We have also reviewed "Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Policy: Residential Design Guidelines" and raise the following concerns:

- 3.7.6 Construction of New Buildings. Note 2 New development should reflect traditional setbacks, scale and bulk
- 3.7.7.2(ii)"New developments are to be constructed with front and side setbacks to match the traditional setbacks of the streetscape"



3.7.7.2 A3 which references the State Planning Policy – Residential Design Codes with regards to the setback of walls along an adjoining residential boundary

3.7.15.4 Building Height, Form, Scale and Bulk A1.3(i) "Second storey is setback so that the roof line is below the line of sight of a person standing on the opposite side of the primary street" In summary, we object to this development, specifically plans for Lot B on the grounds of bulk and scale and the setback. The bulk and scale of building a 2 storey building with small offset along our boundary we believe will severely impact our light, sun, outlook and privacy along an area of our house that is used heavily and is the part of our house that we provides us with the most enjoyment.

We would suggest that the bulk and scale of the proposed development be reduced significantly and that it be set back a minimum of 3.5M from the boundary. A further suggestion would be to relocate the proposed development to face towards Canning Highway as the dimensions in the proposed subdivision would accommodate this."

#### Community Design Advisory Committee (CDAC)

This application was referred to the CDAC meeting of 22 October 2018. The Committee's comments were recorded as follows. As a result of the CDAC's comments the applicant has addressed the matters raised in the response provided below in italics following the Committee's comments:

- (a) The overall built form merits;
  - The Committee deem that the development has limited built form merits in regards to the following
  - The existing front fence increases the bulk and scale of the proposal to the streetscape.
     The Panel recommend that the existing front fence to be opened up to facilitate reduced bulk.
  - The garage does not integrate into the new dwelling. The Panel question the functionality of the garage and its design relating to the new dwelling.
  - The Committee recommend the design of the new dwelling be reviewed to better integrate the garage and the house into an integrated building.
    - a. In regards to the existing front fence of proposed Lot B the owners will increase the openings between the piers from 343mm to 514mm in height therefore considerably reducing bulk of the existing brick front fence.
    - b. The garage external finish and colours can be altered to match the new two storey residence. This can be done by replacing the roof tiles on the garage with a metal roof, altering the gable feature of the garage to match the same weatherboard cladding and colouring the external walls of the garage to match the new two storey residence. We believe by completing these alterations the existing garage will integrate with the new two storey residence.
    - c. Due to the existing levels, position of the existing garage and limited site cover allowance for the new residence it is not practical to integrate the garage and house into an integrated building.
- (b) The quality of architectural design including its impact upon the heritage significance of the place and its relationship to adjoining development.
  - The Committee does not support the carport to the front heritage dwelling as the carport is located within the front setback, increasing the bulk and scale of the built form to Bedford Street.



- a. The proposed carport is not in the front setback area. It is located 12.864m from the front boundary and therefore is not located in the front setback. The proposed carport is gaining its access from Bedford Street which is the secondary street. The existing residence front facade and front doors face Canning Highway therefore Canning Highway is the primary street when considering front setback requirements.
- b. We have designed the carport with minimum height and an open style garage door to minimize any impact regarding bulk and scale of the build form to Bedford Street.
- c. We believe our proposal would have little more impact regarding bulk and scale to Bedford Street than what already exists with the current fence.
- (c) The relationship with and impact on the broader public realm and streetscape;
  - The Committee consider the proposal does not make a positive contribution to the street resulting in a poor outcome. The existing fence, retention of existing garage and proposed carport also contributes to the overall bulk and scale to Bedford Street. This bulk should be reduced to Bedford Street.

We believe our proposal does make a positive contribution to the streetscape due to the following reasons;

- a. The owners are prepared to open up the existing solid brick fence of proposed Lot B facing Bedford Street therefore reducing the existing bulk.
- b. The existing garage roof tiles and gable facade will be replaced with the same materials as the proposed two storey residence and therefore integrate with the proposed building.
- c. The existing garage wall colour, roof colour and gable colour will match the proposed two storey residence and therefore integrate with the proposed building.
- d. The proposed carport location and height has little more impact than what already exists, in fact we believe it will be more open when viewed from Bedford Street than what exists at the moment.
- e. The new double carport reduces the need for cars parking on Bedford Street which has to be a positive contribution to enhancing the streetscape.
- (d) The impact on the character of the precinct, including its impact upon heritage structures, significant natural features and landmarks;
  - No comment.
- (e) The extent to which the proposal is designed to be resource efficient, climatically appropriate, responsive to climate change and a contribution to environmental sustainability;
  - No comment.
- (f) The demonstration of other qualities of best practice urban design including "Crime Prevention" Through Environmental Design performance, protection of important view corridors and lively civic places;
  - No comment.



#### **Amended Plans**

The applicant has provided additional information and amended plans (19 November 2018) which has also been presented to the CDAC at its meeting of 19 November 2018. The following comments were made:

• The Committee considers the applicant has responded to their comments. The proposal is considered a slight improvement on the original referral.

#### Referral to Main Roads WA

The applicant was referred to Main Roads WA and the following comments were made:

'In response to your correspondence on the 15 October 2018. Main Roads has no objections. Would you please forward a copy of the City's final determination on this proposal quoting file reference 18/9746 (D18#974287."

The Town has raised concerns with the applicant regarding sight lines from access/ egress of the carport. The applicant has provided the following comment:

We can provide sightlines as per Figure Series 9 – Sight Lines, Figure 9a of the R-Codes being a 1500mm x1500mm visual truncation from the driveway. This will involve moving the proposed carport back a from 500mm to 1500mm from Bedford Street which will further improve the streetscape.

This is considered a suitable design outcome and has been conditioned as such.

### **Statutory Environment**

Planning and Development Act 2005 Residential Design Codes of WA Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 3

# **Policy Implications**

Town of East Fremantle Residential Design Guidelines 2016

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil.

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

#### **Built Environment**

Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open spaces.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs.
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character.
  - 3.2.1 Ensure appropriate planning policies to protect the Town's existing built form.



- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices.
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities.
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity.

#### Natural Environment

Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity.

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore.
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves.
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use.
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices.
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.
  - 4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts.

#### **Site Inspection**

July and November 2018.

#### Comment

LPS 3 Zoning: Residential R20/40

Site area: 794m<sup>2</sup>

Heritage List: Category B Port Buffer Zone: Area 3

# **Statutory Assessment**

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and the Town's Local Planning Policies. A summary of the assessment is provided in the following tables.

| Legend<br>(refer to tables below) |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Α                                 | Acceptable     |
| D                                 | Discretionary  |
| N/A                               | Not Applicable |

#### Residential Design Codes Assessment

| Design Element       | Required | Proposed                         | Status |  |
|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| Street Front Setback | 4.0m     | 4.2m                             | Α      |  |
| Lot Boundary Setback |          |                                  | •      |  |
| North                |          |                                  |        |  |
| GF:                  | 1.5m     | 1.2 – 1.6m                       | D      |  |
| UF:                  | 3.8m     | 1.2 – 1.6m                       | D      |  |
| South                |          |                                  |        |  |
| GF                   | 1.5m     | 1.6m                             | Α      |  |
| UF:                  | 1.8m     | 1.6m                             | D      |  |
| Open Space           | 45%      | 43.7% (applicant's calculations) | D      |  |



| Car Parking   | 2            | 2       | Α |
|---|--------------|---------|---|
| Visual privacy setback (floor level >500mm above NGL) | 7.5m balcony | 3.3m    | D |
| Overshadowing   | 25%          | 14.9%   | Α |
| Drainage  | On-site      | On-site | Α |

#### **Local Planning Policies Assessment**

| LPP Residential Design Guidelines Provision           | Status |
|---|--------|
| 3.7.2 Additions and Alterations to Existing Buildings | А      |
| 3.7.3 Development of Existing Buildings               | А      |
| 3.7.4 Site Works                                      | А      |
| 3.7.5 Demolition                                      | А      |
| 3.7.6 Construction of New Buildings                   | А      |
| 3.7.7 Building Setbacks and Orientation               | D      |
| 3.7.8 Roof Form and Pitch                             | А      |
| 3.7.9 Materials and Colours                           | А      |
| 3.7.10 Landscaping                                    | А      |
| 3.7.11 Front Fences                                   | D      |
| 3.7.12 Pergolas                                       | N/A    |
| 3.7.13 Incidental Development Requirements            | N/A    |
| 3.7.14 Footpaths and Crossovers                       | А      |
| 3.7.18.3 Garages, Carports and Outbuildings           | D      |
| 3.7.15-20 Precinct Requirements                       | D      |

| Building Height Requirement | Required | Proposed | Status |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--------|
| Building Height             |          |          |        |
| Overall Height              | 9.0m     | 8.4m     | Α      |
| Wall Height                 | 6.0m     | 6.4m     | D      |

### **Density**

The subject lot is able to be subdivided (proposed development) and does comply with Clause 5.3.2 of the TPS3, which states:

- 5.3.2 Highway frontage dual coding: In the case of those sites with frontage on to Canning Highway and which are designated with a dual density coding, development above the lower density coding is subject to the following requirements:
  - (a) Sole vehicular access to the site is to be via a street other than Canning Highway;
  - (b) Noise attenuation measures are to be included in all dwellings, which will in the opinion of the local government, reduce traffic noise to an acceptable level within all habitable rooms;
  - (c) Development is to be designed to face the frontage to Canning Highway, and any other street to which the site has frontage; and
  - (d) The heritage value of any place included on the heritage list under clause 7.1 of the Scheme, is to be maintained, to the satisfaction of the local government.

The proposed development is located to the rear of an existing B listed heritage dwelling which does adequately address/ front Canning Highway. The proposed development (rear lot) has been designed to front Bedford Street. The proposed lot area/ density does comply with the site area requirements for minimum and average site areas as set out in Table 1 of the R-Codes for an R40 lot. The proposed development and any potential associated subdivision of the parent lot does meet the requirements



of clause 5.3.2 of Town Planning Scheme No 3, which is necessary for consideration of development density above the 12.5 R-Coding.

Accordingly, the proposed development can be assessed against the R40 density requirements of the R-Codes and Residential Design Guidelines. As such the proposed development has been assessed against the R40 density development provisions.

#### **Boundary Setbacks**

The proposed carport to the existing dwelling is conditioned as per the applicant's response above to be set back 1.5 metres from the side boundary and therefore will be compliant to the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements of the R-Codes.

The proposed retention of the garage to the new dwelling has not been assessed as being part of this development proposal, as the garage is existing. The garage is constructed on the front (western) boundary.

The proposed variations to the 'Deemed to Comply' provisions of the R-Codes are outlined in the above table.

Notwithstanding the above, the LPP RDG Element 3.7.7 provides performance criteria by which to assess proposed variations to setback requirements. This is summarised below.

P1.1 The primary street setback of new developments or additions to non-contributory buildings is to match the traditional setback of the immediate locality.

The proposed dwelling is set back 4.2 metres from the front boundary (3.0 metres with minor incursions). The garage is located on the front boundary. The garage under the RDG is generally required for new dwellings to be located 1.2 metres behind the building line (Element 3.7.18 of the Residential Design Guidelines). The garage in this instance is existing on the western boundary and therefore cannot comply with Element 3.7.18. Whilst on the boundary the garage is considered to articulate the proposed dwelling and acts as a visual separator of the proposed development and the heritage dwelling (design of the garage will be modified to be sympathetic to the new dwelling). Notwithstanding the garage location (constructed on the front and northern boundary), the proposed development (excluding the existing garage) complies with Element 5.1.2 Street setback of the R-Codes.

It is considered the dwelling will have minimal negative impact on the streetscape as the proposed bulk of the built form is setback so as to transition from the secondary street setback of the parent lot to the setback of the adjoining neighbouring lot to the south. The proposed dwelling is considered not to dominate the street.

A new carport is proposed to the heritage dwelling. The applicant has made the following statement:

We can provide sightlines as per Figure Series 9 – Sight Lines, Figure 9a of the R-Codes being a 1500mm x1500mm visual truncation from the driveway. This will involve moving the proposed carport back a from 500mm to 1500mm from Bedford Street which will further improve the streetscape.

# AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



The proposed setback of the carport at 1.5 metres from the street complies with the 'Deemed to Comply' provisions of the R-Codes and therefore provides articulation to the street, but also provides additional sight lines for vehicles egressing the garage.

P1.2 Additions to existing contributory buildings shall be setback so as to not adversely affect its visual presence.

The parent lot is listed on the Town's Heritage List, however, as a subdivision (separate lot is proposed) the parent lot and the proposed development are considered separate and assessed on their own merits.

It is considered the proposed development does not adversely affect the visual presence of the streetscape or adjoining neighbours. The addition (carport) to the front property is setback from the streetscape. The carport is also sunken to the street, whilst the heritage dwelling is elevated above the street, therefore the carport is considered not to have an impact on the heritage character of the dwelling.

The proposed new dwelling has been designed to be distinct from the heritage dwelling. The existing garage will be modified to provide a visual separation between the heritage dwelling and the proposed dwelling.

P1.3 Developments are to have side setbacks complementary with the predominant streetscape.

The new dwelling is proposing two side setback variations, one to the north and the other to the south.

The proposed setback to the north is between 1.0 and 1.6 metres for the ground floor and first floor. These setbacks are to the existing heritage dwelling and therefore are considered internal setbacks at this point until such time as the new lot is created. The proposed setbacks provide a separation between the heritage dwelling and the new dwelling. The variations in height also differentiate the structures. The proposed setbacks do not significantly impact on the adjoining northern property and as such can be supported. The dwelling does not overlook the northern neighbour, therefore will not impact on the privacy of the neighbour. The proposed dwelling has been designed to mitigate any adverse impact with regard to scale or bulk of the dwelling, as it has been designed to be articulated vertically and horizontally. The proposed side variation will not impact on the streetscape.

The setback to the southern boundary is 1.6 metres for both the ground floor and first floor. The ground floor complies with the 'Deemed to Comply' required setback of 1.5 metres. The first floor is required to be setback 1.8 metres, therefore there is a 0.2 metre variation to the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements of the R-Codes. The overlooking impacts have been addressed through design modifications and are discussed below. The property to the south has objected to the proposal as noted in the comment section of this report. The property to the south is overshadowed by 14.7% (primarily over an existing driveway) and therefore the proposed dwelling complies with the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements of the R-Codes for overshadowing. The impact of the two storey dwelling is considered to have a bulk and scale which is consistent with the residential nature of adjoining land and is considered will have a minimal impact to the adjoining neighbour to the south.

In conclusion, the existing garage is not compliant for a structure located on the front boundary, however this garage is existing and from a design perspective is not considered to significantly impact on the streetscape. The Panel's and applicant's comments are noted. The proposed front setback of



4.2 metres to the new dwelling is considered not to impact negatively on the streetscape. The proposed development also complies with Element 5.1.2 Street setback of the R-Codes as discussed above. The side setback variation to the southern neighbour (0.2 metres) is considered to have no significant impact to adjoining neighbours relating to overshadowing (compliant) A 0.2 metre setback variation to the upper floor will not cause significant additional bulk and scale issues. Whilst the neighbour has raised concerns regarding bulk and scale, the proposal is consistent with the built form in the winder area. The northern setbacks have been designed to have minimal impacts to the existing heritage dwelling.

The proposal does not significantly negatively impact on the streetscape or adjoining neighbours and therefore it is considered that the reduced front and side setback can be supported by Council.

#### **Building height**

The R-Code provisions require:

- 9.0 metres to the top of a pitched roof; and
- 6.0 metres to the top of an external wall

The overall external wall height of the dwelling is not compliant (i.e. permitted 6.0m to the top of an external wall, 6.4 metres proposed). Non-compliance with the external wall height limit is 0.4 metres.

As such, the proposed development will be assessed under the Design Provisions of the R-Codes. It is further noted that the overall height of the dwelling is 0.6 metres under the maximum height requires at 8.4 metres (9 metres permitted) and therefore the overall impact to the adjoining property is considered reduced.

The surrounding area has a range of building heights, scale and built forms. Whilst the area is characterised by older style housing, there are two storey dwellings and additions in the area, notably a similar style development was constructed across the road from this proposal recently.

The applicant has undertaken design modifications, and included design measures to minimise the impact of the building on the streetscape and minimising overlooking and to improve passive surveillance of the street.

Based on the assessment of overshadowing, the development is compliant on the southern boundary. The proposed wall height is non-compliant, however the overall building height is compliant with the R-Codes. The additional wall height does not significantly increase the bulk and scale of the building. Existing street vegetation will also screen the dwelling from the street. The overall height of the structure at 0.6 metres below the overall height requirements reduces overall bulk and scale. The height of the dwelling is considered to address the performance provisions of the R-Codes. Accordingly, the design of the dwelling and proposed height can be supported by Council.

#### **Open Space**

The new dwelling is proposed to occupy 56.3% of the lot (43.7% open space). The requirement is for 45% open space, therefore there is a 1.3% variation on the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements of the R-Codes (or 2.7m² of lot area). The proposed variation to the 'Deemed to Comply' provisions is considered minor. The application provides suitable courtyard and balcony space which are open to habitable spaces (facilitated by full sliding doors) enabling ready access from internal and external living areas. The proposed open space is considered to comply with the Design provisions for open space in the R-Codes.

# AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



#### **Garage Width**

The new lot (proposed) has a lot area of approximately 185m². The minimal lot area for R40 is 180m². The total lot frontage is 14.32 metres. The existing garage is 6.0 metres in width, which is 41.8% of the lot. The required width for the rear lot is 30%. Whilst this is a significant portion of the street frontage the garage is existing. The garage will be modified to integrate with the design of the proposed new dwelling. The front fence will be modified to open it further to the streetscape. The visual impact to the frontage is considered to be consistent with the existing and therefore given the design intent will remain the same, the garage width can be supported.

#### Street Surveillance

The entry to the new dwelling does not front the street, therefore the proposal does not comply with the 'Deemed to Comply' provisions of the R-Codes. The design intent for the front fence/ garage will remain the same. There are habitable rooms that face the street including living/ meals area and the master bedroom/ balcony. It is considered the proposed development will improve the street surveillance, albeit without the front door facing the street.

# Street Fencing

The design and intent for the front fence will remain the same, however the applicant has opened up the front fence further. The existing retained site level is proposed to be maintained. Therefore, the height of the retaining wall and front fence is currently 2.85 metres. Both retaining wall heights and front fence heights are proposed to be retained. A condition has been included in the Officers Recommendation to ensure the front fence where identified is to be permeable. New visually permeable panels are proposed to be cut into the existing wall, opening up sightlines to the dwelling and minimising the bulk of the retaining wall and fence. Due to the open space/ courtyard fronting Bedford Street, the applicant has requested some privacy is able to be retaining by maintaining existing fence heights. This is reasonable request. The extent of permeable panels will minimise the existing street bulk, therefore the retaining wall and fencing (intent to remain similar as existing) can be supported.

# Sight lines

A new carport is proposed to the heritage dwelling. The applicant has made the following statement:

We can provide sightlines as per Figure Series 9 – Sight Lines, Figure 9a of the R-Codes being a 1500mm x1500mm visual truncation from the driveway. This will involve moving the proposed carport back a from 500mm to 1500mm from Bedford Street which will further improve the streetscape.

The new carport will comply with the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements for a 1.5 metre truncation to be provided (as conditioned). The existing garage cannot provide additional sightlines, however the garage is existing and limited in its potential to comply with the sight line requirements. Both garages are recommended for approval.

#### <u>Overshadowing</u>

The proposed development complies with the 'Deemed to Comply' requirements for overshadowing the neighbour's lot. 14.9% of the adjoining lot is overshadowed on 21 June. The adjoining neighbour has raised significant concern regarding loss of sunlight and impact on residential amenity, however whilst it is acknowledged there will be some impact above the existing overshadowing, the overshadowing does comply with the 'Deemed to Comply' R-Code provisions.



Further, it is acknowledged there may be an impact to the solar collectors on the neighbours roof, however the impact is considered supportable on the basis that, the overall shadowing does comply with the 'Deemed to Comply' R-Code provisions, the panels are not fully in shade and assessment is based on the mid-winter sun, the worst case solar scenario.

## **Privacy Requirements**

The front balcony exceeds the 'Deemed to Comply' provisions of the R-Codes. The proposal incorporates a variation to the privacy setback requirements of the R-Codes along the eastern boundary.

The adjoining neighbour has raised concern regarding the southerly windows on the ground floor elevation, however a 1.8 metre boundary fence currently screens these windows and are compliant with the 'Deemed to Comply' overlooking provisions of the R-Codes.

The 'Deemed to comply' provisions for Element 5.4.1 Visual Privacy of the R-Codes requires major openings which have their floor level more than 0.5 metre above natural ground level, and positioned so as to overlook any part of any other residential property behind its street setback line, to comply with the following:

- 4.5 metres in the case of bedrooms and studies;
- 6.0 metres in the case of habitable rooms, other than bedrooms and studies; and
- 7.5 metres in the case of unenclosed outdoor active habitable spaces.

The proposed western balcony at 7.5 metres extends over the front setback area of the southern neighbours boundary.

The 'Design Provisions' of 5.4.1 of the R-Codes allows for:

- 1 Minimal direct overlooking of active habitable spaces and outdoor living areas of adjacent dwellings achieved through:
  - building layout, location;
  - design of major openings;
  - landscape screening of outdoor active habitable spaces; and/or
  - location of screening devices.
- 2 Maximum visual privacy to side and rear boundaries through measures such as:
  - offsetting the location of ground and first floor windows so that viewing is oblique rather than direct;
  - building to the boundary where appropriate;
  - setting back the first floor from the side boundary;
  - providing higher or opaque and fixed windows; and/or
  - screen devices (including landscaping, fencing, obscure glazing, timber screens, external blinds, window hoods and shutters).

Overlooking illustrations detailed on the upper floor plan demonstrates the extent of overlooking from the boundary. As discussed above it is considered the ground floor windows are compliant for overlooking. It is noted the viewing cone as illustrated from the balcony should be 7.5 metres. Screens to the balcony have been proposed to restrict the cone of vision limiting overlooking to the south. The viewing cones now fall over areas not deemed to be directly habitable areas (access leg/ car parking area) within the front set back area (an area readily visible from the street). The 'Design Provisions' as



noted above, are considered to be adequately addressed, through the provision of oblique viewing angles. The proposed overlooking does not impact on the privacy of the neighbour. There are no adverse amenity issues. It is considered the proposed overlooking can be supported.

#### Conclusion

The height, scale and setback of the proposed dwelling as discussed above are sympathetic with the prevailing built form in the area. The proposed development does not significantly impact on the heritage status of the northern lot (original parent lot). The property based on being subdivided at R40 has been assessed as per those same requirements. The proposed development has been designed in conjunction with the adjoining neighbour (northern neighbour) to minimise any potential impacts to the heritage dwelling.

The dwelling has been designed to be articulated vertically and horizontally along the side and front boundaries. The proposed front set back has resulted from the prevailing secondary street set back to Bedford Street (northern neighbour). The design of the dwelling whilst contemporary in nature has been designed to protect the locality and the adjoining neighbours. The proposal is considered not to have a significantly negative impact on the streetscape or adjoining neighbour to the south (overlooking and overshadowing compliant).

Whilst there are a number of discretions required these discretions are considered minor and an appropriate outcome for the adjoining neighbours and a sympathetic design for the locality. The applicant has had due regard to the Performance Criteria of the RDG and the Design Provisions of the R-Codes to provide a design that recognises the character of the area and the design requirements of the neighbours.

Based on the above, it is considered the proposal merits approval subject to appropriate conditions.

# 12.1.4 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council grant development approval and exercise its discretion in regard to the following:

- (a) Building height over wall height (0.6 metre variation);
- (b) Lot boundary setbacks reduced setback on the northern and southern elevations;
- (c) Open space (45% required, 43.7% provided);
- (d) Garage width (30% required/ 41.8% provided);
- (e) Street Surveillance;
- (g) Front fencing;
- (h) Sight lines from the existing garage; and
- (i) Visual privacy setbacks of the Residential Design Codes (minor incursion into front setback area of the adjoining lot)

for a two storey grouped dwelling and alterations and additions to the existing heritage building, including a double carport at No. 14 (Lots 631 & 633) Bedford Street, East Fremantle, in accordance with the plans date stamped received on 10 October, 19 November and 5 December 2018, subject to the following conditions:

Any new crossovers which are constructed under this approval are to comply with Council's
crossover policy and specifications in consultation with the Operations Manager. The
footpath (where one exists) is to continue uninterrupted across the width of the site and
the crossover to be constructed in material and design to comply with Council's Residential
Design Guidelines.



- 2. The provision of adequate sight lines as per Figure Series 9 Sight Lines, Figure 9a of the R-Codes being a 1500mm x 1500mm visual truncation from the driveway by setting back the proposed carport from 500mm to 1500mm from Bedford Street.
- 3. Carport to be setback 1500mm from Bedford Street.
- 4. No further alterations (other than the carport) to the heritage dwelling are permitted unless a development application is submitted to and approved by Council.
- 5. Fencing to Bedford Street to be visually permeable through the provision of 600mm permeable infill grilles being included in the wall.
- If requested by Council within the first two years following installation, the roofing to be treated to reduce reflectivity. The treatment to be to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer in consultation with relevant officers and all associated costs to be borne by the owner.
- 7. The works are to be constructed in conformity with the drawings and written information accompanying the application for planning approval other than where varied in compliance with the conditions of this planning approval or with Council's further approval.
- 8. With regard to the plans submitted with respect to the Building Permit application, changes are not to be made in respect of the plans which have received planning approval, without those changes being specifically marked for Council's attention.
- 9. All storm water is to be disposed of on site, an interceptor channel installed if required and a drainage plan be submitted to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer in consultation with the Building Surveyor prior to the issue of a Building Permit.
- 10. All introduced filling of earth to the lot or excavated cutting into the existing ground level of the lot, either temporary or permanent, shall be adequately controlled to prevent damage to structures on adjoining lots or in the case of fill, not be allowed to encroach beyond the lot boundaries. This shall be in the form of structurally adequate retaining walls and/or sloping of fill at the natural angle of repose and/or another method as approved by the Town of East Fremantle.
- 11. Where this development requires that any facility or service within a street verge (street trees, footpath, crossover, light pole, drainage point or similar) is to be removed, modified or relocated then such works must be approved by Council and if approved, the total cost to be borne by the applicant. Council must act reasonably and not refuse any reasonable proposal for the removal, modification or relocation of such facilities or services (including, without limitation any works associated with the proposal) which are required by another statutory or public authority.
- 12. The proposed works are not to be commenced until approval from the Water Corporation has been obtained and the Building Permit issued in compliance with the conditions of this planning approval unless otherwise amended by Council.
- 13. This planning approval to remain valid for a period of 24 months from date of this approval.

#### Footnote:

The following are not conditions but notes of advice to the applicant/owner:

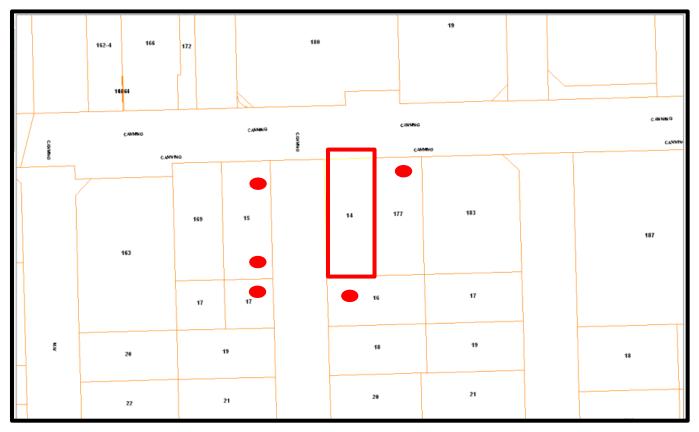
- (i) this decision does not include acknowledgement or approval of any unauthorised development which may be on the site.
- (ii) a copy of the approved plans as stamped by Council are attached and the application for a Building Permit is to conform with the approved plans unless otherwise approved by Council.
- (iii) it is recommended that the applicant provides a Structural Engineer's dilapidation report, at the applicant's expense, specifying which structures on adjoining sites may be adversely affected by the works and providing a record of the existing condition of the structures.



- Two copies of each dilapidation report should be lodged with Council and one copy should be given to the owner of any affected property.
- (iv) all noise levels produced by the construction of the development are to comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended).
- (v) matters relating to dividing fences are subject to the <u>Dividing Fences Act 1961</u>.
- (vi) under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the noise from an air-conditioner must meet assigned allowable noise levels at all times. The Environmental Protection Act 1986 sets penalties for non-compliance with the Regulations and the installer of a noisy air-conditioner can face penalties of up to \$5,000 under Section 80 of the Act. Refer to Department of Environmental Protection document "An Installers Guide to Air Conditioner Noise".

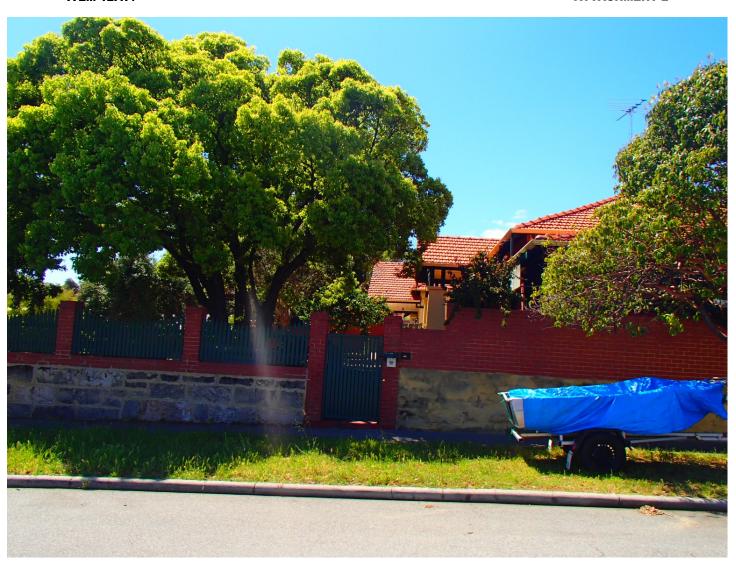
ITEM 12.1.4 ATTACHMENT 1

NO. 14 (LOT 1) BEDFORD STREET- P092/18- ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EXISITING AND PROPOSED TWO STOREY DWELLING PENDING SUBDIVISION - CATEGORY B



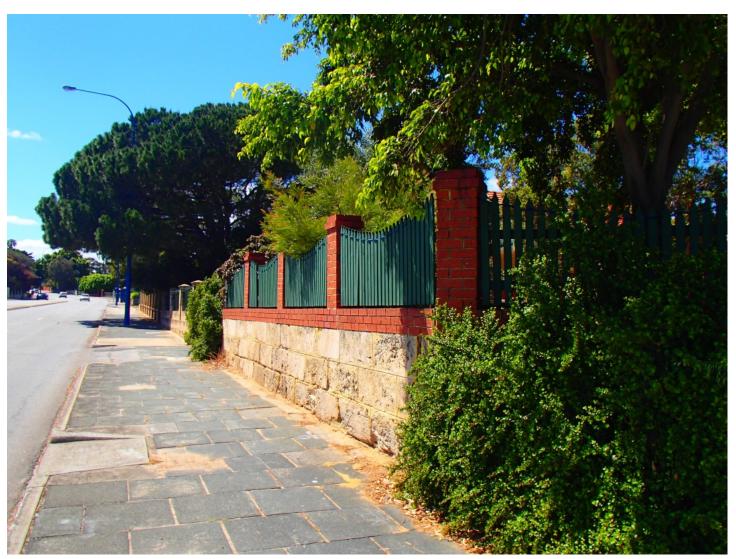


ITEM 12.1.4 ATTACHMENT 2





ITEM 12.1.4 ATTACHMENT 2





#### PLACE RECORD FORM



PRECINCT Woodside

ADDRESS 14 Bedford Street

PROPERTY NAME N/A LOT NO Lot 1

PLACE TYPE Residence CONSTRUCTION C 1925

DATE

ARCHITECTURAL

**STYLE** 

Inter-War California Bungalow

USE/S Original Use: Residence/ Current Use: Residence

STATE REGISTER N/A
OTHER LISTINGS N/A

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY

Category B

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

No 14 Bedford Street is a single storey house constructed in brick and rendered brick with a hipped and gable tiled roof. It is a fine expression of the Inter-War California Bungalow style. The front elevation was symmetrically planned with a central gabled roof porch and sweeping barges set on masonry piers. An addition has been added to the west making the elevation asymmetrical. There is a central door flanked by casement windows. The windows are protected by tiled sunhoods. A garage has been built to the boundary on the west elevation. The roofscape features finials.

From what can be observed from the street the place retains its form and

**ITEM 12.1.4 ATTACHMENT 3** 

Town of East Fremantle - MHI Review 2015

most of its details. There are additions to the rear.

The place is consistent with the building pattern in the Precinct. The place plays an important role in the pattern of development of a middle class suburb.

HISTORICAL NOTES Woodside is a relatively cohesive precinct where most of the places were

constructed following the subdivision of W.D. Moore's Estate

commencing in 1912. Most of the lots were sold between 1912 and 1929 and the majority of buildings were completed in this time. Residences were substantial and of various Federation period styles distinguishing the area from the small worker's cottages of Plympton. The Inter-War

Bungalow style residence is also represented in Woodside.

The Woodside Precinct remains largely intact in terms of original housing

with little infill subdivision or replacement housing.

**OWNERS** Unknown

Demographic Settlements - Residential Subdivision HISTORIC THEME

CONSTRUCTION **MATERIALS** 

Walls - Brick and rendered brick

Roof - Tile

PHYSICAL SETTING The residence is situated on a gently sloping site with a limestone and

brick wall topped with a timber picket fence at the lot boundary. The

garden is densely planted.

STATEMENT OF **SIGNIFICANCE** 

No 14 Bedford Street is a single storey house constructed in brick and rendered brick with a tiled roof. It has historic and aesthetic value for its

contribution to Woodside's high concentration of predominantly Federation period houses and associated buildings. The place

contributes to the local community's sense of place.

The place has considerable heritage value for its intrinsic aesthetic value as an Inter-War California Bungalow. The place retains a high degree of

authenticity and a high degree of integrity.

The additions have no significance.

**AESTHETIC SIGNIFICANCE** 

No 14 Bedford Street has considerable aesthetic value as an Inter-War California Bungalow. It retains most of the characteristic features of a

dwelling of the type and period.

HISTORIC **SIGNIFICANCE** 

No 14 Bedford Street has some historic value. It was part of the suburban residential development associated with the expansion of East Fremantle and the subdivision of W. D. Moore's Woodside Estate from

1912.

**SCIENTIFIC SIGNIFICANCE**  N/A

SOCIAL

SIGNIFICANCE

No 14 Bedford Street has some social value. It is associated with a significant area of middle class Federation and Inter-War period development which contributes to the community's sense of place.

RARITY No 14 Bedford Street is not rare in the immediate context but Woodside

has rarity value as a cohesive middle class suburb.

CONDITION No 14 Bedford Street is in good condition.

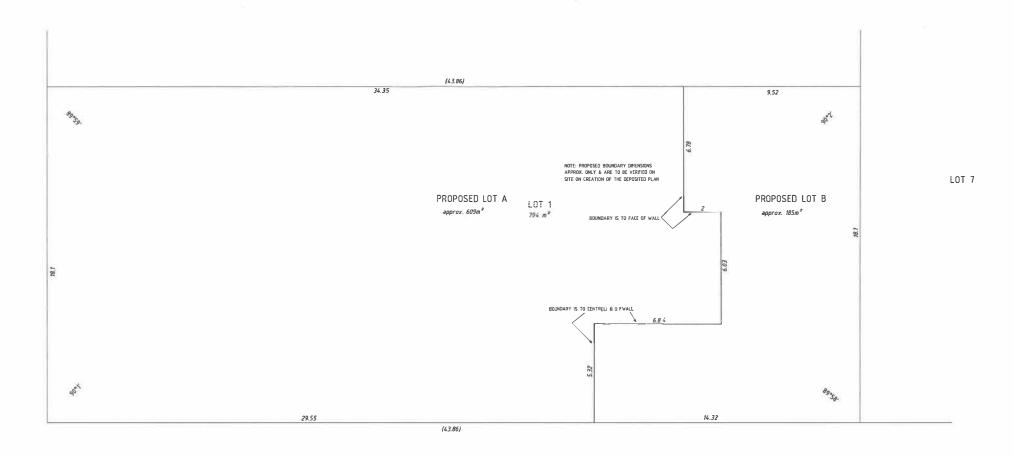
INTEGRITY No 14 Bedford Street retains a high degree of integrity.

**AUTHENTICITY** No 14 Bedford Street retains a high degree of authenticity.

MAIN SOURCES

ITEM 12.1.4

LOT 2



BEDFORD STREET

JOB

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
FLANNING APPLICATION
DATE
POST 2018 POS 2 - 1 8

RECEIVED

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 #14 BEDFORD STREET, EAST FREMANTLE

DIAGRAM 4505

C/T 944 - 99

AUTHORITY TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE

SCALE 1: 100 @ A1

SURVEY DATE 9 - 4 - 2018

15138

CARLTON SURVEYS

Licensed Surveyors

SUITE 4, 100 BURSWOOD ROAD,
BURSWOOD, WA, 6100.
TEL 9301 5308 PAK 9301 3457
Email: carbino@caffon=avveyscom.au

DRAFTED BY DATE MM & MSO

19 - 4 - 2018

CHECK TITLE FOR EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS ETC.

A BOUNDARY RE-ESTABLISHMENT SURVEY IS RECOMMENDED PRIOR TO UNDERTAKING ANY SITE WORKS OR CONSTRUCTION.

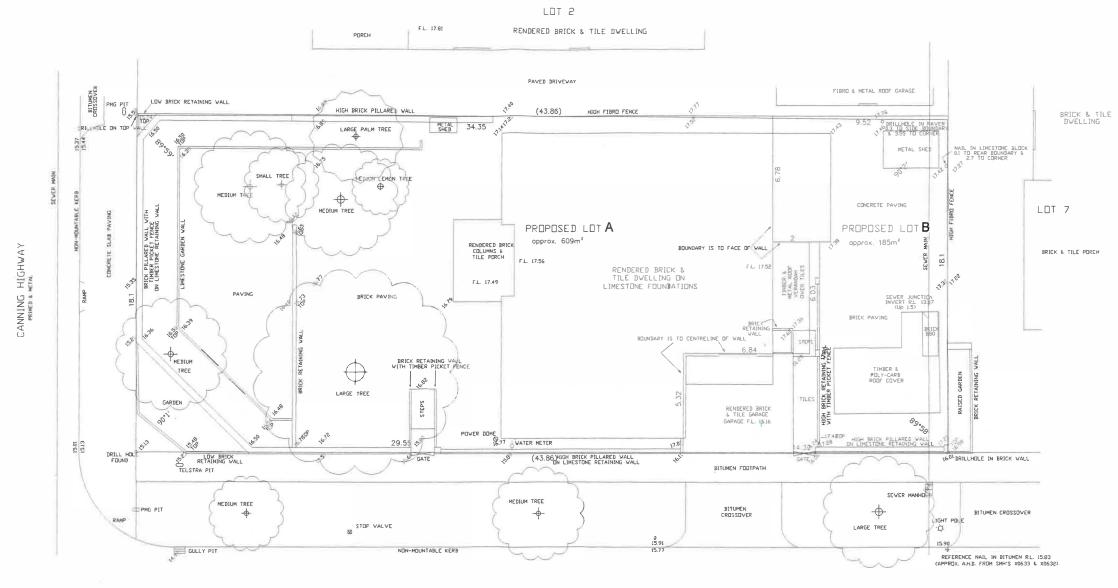
INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY IS CURRENT AT THE DATE SHOWN.

CHECKEN SURVEYS ACCEPTS NO RESPONSBILITY FOR ANY CHANGES THAT HAVE OCCURRED AFTER THIS DATE, TO SITE LEVELS AND FEATURES OR BUILDINGS.

CAPASTRAL BOUNDARY DIMENSIONS SHOWN HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM SURVEY PLANS AND ARE SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY.

DIAL 1100 BEFORE YOU DIG

\_\_\_\_Z\_



BEDFORD STREET



DATE

1 0 OCT 2018

P 0 9 2 - 1 8

RECEIVED

PROPOSED RESIDENCE, RENOVATIONS AND CARPORT for: PAUL AND NICOLE JONES at: 14 BEDFORD STREET, EAST FREMANTLE SHEET 1 OF 10

SURVEY DATE

JOB

de pledge esign

3a cann road attadale PH 0438 196 172

CONTOUR AND FEATURE SURVEY OF LOT 1 #14 BEDFORD STREET, EAST FREMANTLE

 DIAGRAM
 : 4505

 C/T
 : 944 - 9

 AUTHORITY
 : TOWN

 SCALE
 : 1:100

944 - 99 TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE

1:100@A1 9-4-2018 15138 CARLTON SURVEYS

Licensed Surveyors

SURF 4 109 BUSNOOD ROAD,
BURSNOOD, WA, 6100.
TH. BRIEL SWEET 1457

DRAFTED BY

MM & MSO

HECK TITLE FOR EASDMONTS, RESTRICTIVE COVEWANTS ETC.

BOUNDARY PE ESTRULISHENT SURVEY IS RECOMMENDED PRIOR TO

INDERTRIVING ANY STEE WORNE OR CONSTRUCTION.

FORWARD ANY STEE WORNE OR CONSTRUCTION.

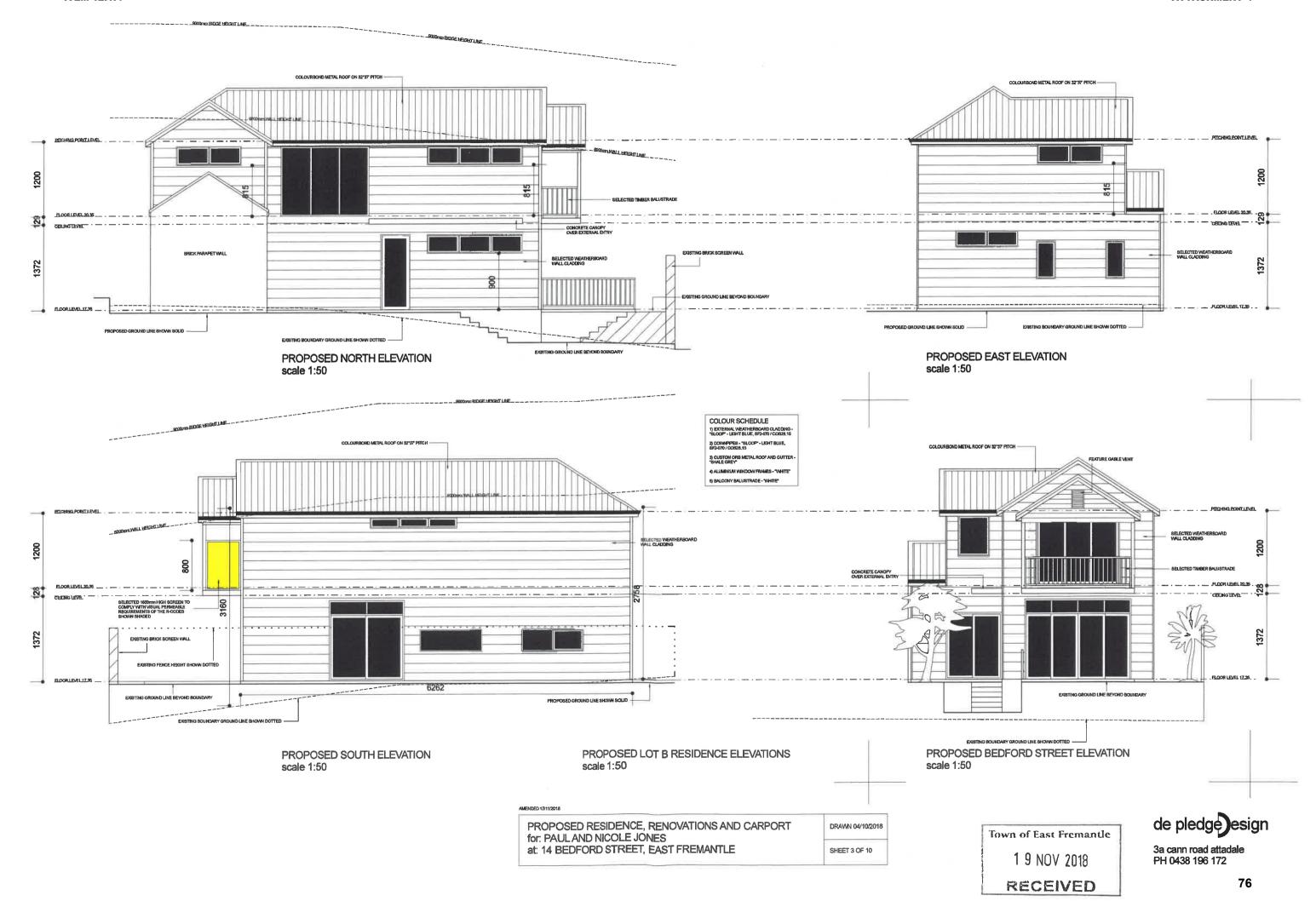
FORWARD ANY STEE WORNE OR CONSTRUCTION.

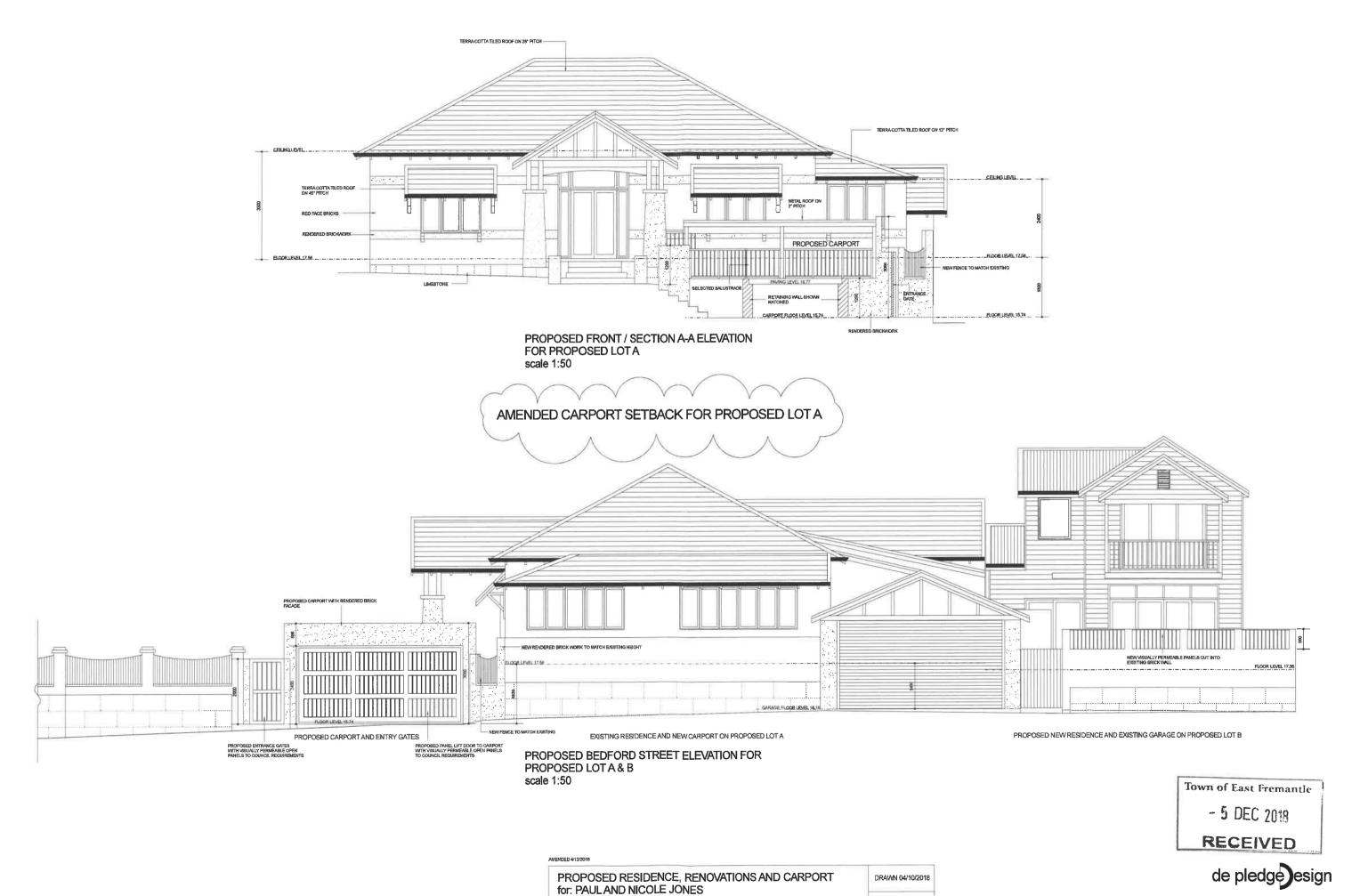
AND TO IS SURVEYS ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CHANGES THAT

AND COLORIDATE THAT HAS DIET TO THE LEVELS AND FUTURES OR BUILDINGS.

AUSSTRUE BOUNDARY DIMENSIONS SHOWN HAVE BEEN DISTAINED FROM SURVEY

LAWS AND ARE SABELTED TO FILE DISK AND THE SAME THAT





at: 14 BEDFORD STREET, EAST FREMANTLE

SHEET 7 OF 10

3a cann road attadale PH 0438 196 172 **80** 



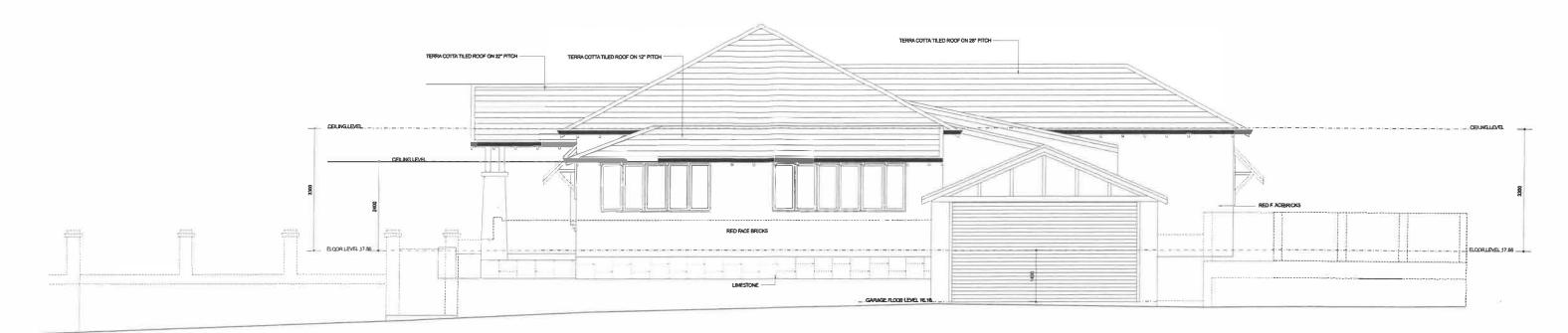
EXISTING EAST ELEVATION scale 1:50



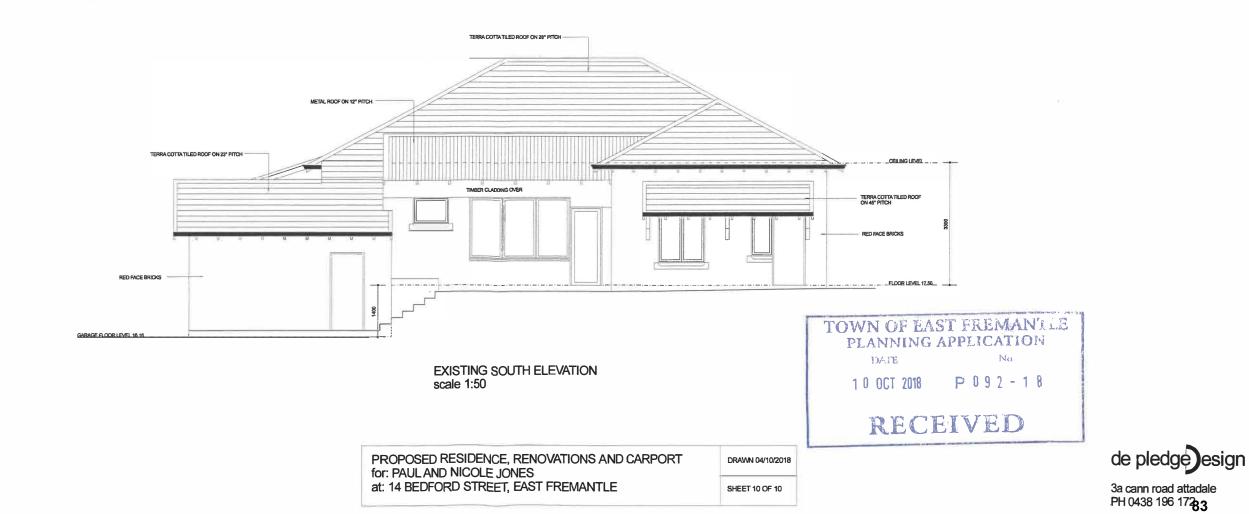
PROPOSED RESIDENCE, RENOVATIONS AND CARPORT for: PAUL AND NICOLE JONES at: 14 BEDFORD STREET, EAST FREMANTLE

DRAWN 04/10/2018 SHEET 9 OF 10 de pledge esign

3a cann road attadale PH 0438 196 17**2**82



EXISTING WEST ELEVATION scale 1:50





### 12.1.5 Reserve 22365 Lot 15723 Wauhop Road East Fremantle- Alterations and Additions to East Fremantle Junior Football Clubhouse

**Owner** Town of East Fremantle

**Applicant** East Fremantle Junior Football Club

File ref P093/18, R/RSB2

**Prepared by** James Bannerman Planning Officer

Supervised by Andrew Malone, Executive Manager Regulatory Services

Meeting date4 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Location plan

2. Photographs

3. Plans date stamped 10 October 2018

#### **Purpose**

For Council to consider supporting a planning application for alterations and additions to the existing East Fremantle Junior Football clubhouse located on Reserve 22365 Lot 15723 Wauhop Road, East Fremantle.

Council is a referral body only. The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions is the determining authority for this development application. The Town is requested to comment on the works by the Department's Rivers and Estuaries Division which will also assess the application.

#### **Executive Summary**

The alterations and additions to the existing clubhouse include an extension to the front clubroom, an extension to the canteen, covered shelter and barbeque, conversion of existing open showers to enclosed toilet and shower cubicles that are female friendly.

The Town of East Fremantle is proposing to submit the application on behalf of the East Fremantle Junior Football Club to expedite the development application as quickly as possible. The Town is permitted to act as applicant for development applications like this where the proposed development is valued at less than \$500000.

It is considered that the proposed development can be supported subject to conditions of planning approval being imposed and Council endorsing the Town of East Fremantle to act as the applicant on behalf of East Fremantle Junior Football Club.

#### **Background**

MRS: MRS Reserve – Parks and Recreation LPS 3: MRS Reserve – Parks and Recreation

Site area: 26928m<sup>2</sup> (reserve area)

Previous Decisions of Council and/or History of an Issue or Site P25/12- flood lighting for Henry Jeffrey Oval- 11 August 2016

P93/18- shelter and additions (Cancelled)



#### Consultation

#### Advertising

The application was advertised via letter to surrounding land owners from 15 November to 30 November 2018. No submissions were received.

Plans also included on website under Community Consultation.

#### Community Design Advisory Committee (CDAC)

This application was not referred to CDAC as the Town is a referral body.

#### **Statutory Environment**

Planning and Development Act 2005 Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006 Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS No. 3)

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

#### **Built Environment**

Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open spaces.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs.
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character.
  - 3.2.1 Ensure appropriate planning policies to protect the Town's existing built form.
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices.
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities.
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity.

#### Natural Environment

Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity.

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore.
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves.
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use.
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices.
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.
  - 4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts.



#### **Site Inspection**

N/A

#### Comment

#### **Statutory Assessment**

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and the Town's Local Planning Policies. A summary of the assessment is provided in the following tables.

| Legend<br>(refer to tables below) |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Α                                 | Acceptable     |
| D                                 | Discretionary  |
| N/A                               | Not Applicable |

#### **Assessment**

| Town Planning Scheme No 3 Provision | Status |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| 4.2 Zone Objectives                 | A      |
| 4.3 Zoning Table                    | A      |
| Foreshore Master Plan               |        |
| Recommendation 3                    | Α      |

The proposed development includes;

- a new pathway leading from the car park to the club rooms
- upgraded toilets
- extension to the canteen
- extensions to the club room
- sheltered viewing platform with tiered seating
- sheltered barbeque area

The Town of East Fremantle is proposing to act as the applicant on behalf of the East Fremantle Junior Football Club for this application. The Town is seeking a permit from the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions to gain approval for the proposed development. This is possible for proposed development valued at less than \$500000 and undertaken by local government and ensures that the application is expedited as quickly as possible.

#### MRS Reserve – Parks and Recreation

The subject land is reserved for Parks and Recreation under the Metropolitan Region Scheme and the LPS No. 3. Clause 3.2 Regional Reserves of LPS No. 3 is relevant, which states:

- 3.2.1 The land shown as 'Regional Reserves' on the Scheme Map are lands reserved under the Metropolitan Region Scheme and are shown on the Scheme Map for the purposes of the Planning and Development Act 2005. These lands are not reserved under the Scheme.
- 3.2.2 The approval of the local government under the Scheme is not required for the commencement or carrying out of any use or development on a Regional Reserve.



Note: The provisions of the Metropolitan Region Scheme continue to apply to such Reserves and approval is required under the Metropolitan Region Scheme from the Commission for the commencement or carrying out of any use or development on a Regional Reserve unless specifically excluded by the Region Scheme.

Council are a referral body only. The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions is the determining authority for this development application for alterations and additions to the East Fremantle Junior Football clubhouse.

#### Matters to be Considered by Local Government

No specific development requirements under the Scheme or Council Policies relate to development of a non-residential nature on lands zoned Reserve, although it is relevant to consider any matters that may impact the amenity of the foreshore reserve.

As such the proposal has been assessed against the Deemed Provisions for local planning schemes (Clause 67). The proposal is considered to comply with the aims, objectives and orderly and proper planning of the area in relation to the matters to be considered under Clause 67 as outlined below:

- (a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;
- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following
  - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
  - (ii) the character of the locality; and
  - (iii) social impacts of the development;

#### Car Parking

There will be no need for an increase in parking as there is no change in the function or the number of people using the facility as a result of the proposed development.

#### **Signage**

There is no signage in relation to this proposal.

#### **Existing Vegetation**

Vegetation (other than turf) will not have to be removed as a result of this proposal.

#### East Fremantle Foreshore Master Plan

Although the Foreshore Master Plan does not formally identify the subject lot as part of the Foreshore Master Plan it is adjacent to and complements the role that is played by the foreshore and was seen as a possible "event" location, as well as providing a venue for field sports like football, an informal exercise area and a dog exercise area. This proposal does not detract from these roles.



#### Compatibility with Surrounding Development

The proposal will not interfere with the surrounding developments. Views will not be significantly affected by this proposal. The proposed structure is no higher than the existing club building roof. Although wider than the existing structure, building bulk is reduced as a result of the maintenance of visual permeability through the sheltered barbeque area and the sheltered viewing area. In addition the extensions are being proposed on the northern side of the building away from Preston Point Road and existing residential dwellings to the south of the proposed development.

The proposed development complements the existing land uses in the vicinity of the development. The area is dominated by other recreational sporting grounds and clubs to the north of Preston Point Road and is following a similar pattern of development to these clubs. The proposed alterations and additions provide weather protection for spectators and club users in the area immediately adjacent to the clubrooms and as such improves the useability of the building and the club's facilities.

#### Amenity of the Locality

There is little impact on the natural environment (see existing vegetation above), the existing use of the land is maintained without detracting from the character of the area and the proposed development helps support the function of an important community and social group.

#### Conclusion

It is considered that the proposed development is consistent with the existing use of the land. The proposed alterations and additions complies with the aims, objectives and proper planning of the area and complies with the provisions of Clause 67 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 and the Council's Foreshore Master Plan. As such it should be supported by the Council.

It is recommended Council convey its support for the proposal to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions with a request for conditions.

#### **12.1.5 OFFICER RECOMENDATION:**

#### **That Council:**

- recommend support for the proposed development permit for alterations and additions on land utilised by the East Fremantle Junior Football Club located at on Reserve 22365 Lot 15723 on Wauhop Road, East Fremantle, to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, in accordance with the plans date stamp received on 10 October 2018 subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) No signage is to be erected with this application. The appropriate Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and Council approvals need to be sought in relation to any proposed signage on the site with respect to the proposed alterations and additions to the clubhouse.
  - (b) The building is to be kept clean and free of graffiti and vandalism at all times and any such graffiti or vandalism to be remedied within 24 hours to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer.
  - (c) All rubbish is to be located and/or screened so as not to be visible from beyond the boundaries of the development site.
  - (d) Stormwater drainage shall be contained on site, or connected to the local government stormwater drainage system, to the satisfaction of the Town of East Fremantle on advice from the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.



- (e) No fill, building material, rubbish or any other deleterious matter shall be allowed to enter the Swan River as a result of the development.
- (f) Upon completion of works, waste materials shall be removed and the area cleaned up to the satisfaction of the Town of East Fremantle.
- (g) The proposed works are not to be commenced until a Building Permit has been issued in compliance with the conditions of this planning approval, unless otherwise amended by Council.
- (h) With regard to the plans submitted for the Building Permit application, changes are not to be made to the plans which have received planning approval, without those changes being specifically marked for Council's attention.
- (i) All introduced filling of earth to the lot or excavated cutting into the existing ground level of the lot, either temporary or permanent, shall be adequately controlled to prevent damage to structures on adjoining lots or in the case of fill, not be allowed to encroach beyond the lot boundaries. This shall be in the form of structurally adequate retaining walls and/or sloping of fill at the natural angle of repose and/or another method as approved by the Town of East Fremantle.
- (j) Where this development requires that any facility or service within a street verge (street trees, footpath, crossover, light pole, drainage point or similar) is to be removed, modified or relocated then such works must be approved by Council and if approved, the total cost to be borne by the East Fremantle Junior Football Club. Council must act reasonably and not refuse any reasonable proposal for the removal, modification or relocation of such facilities or services (including, without limitation any works associated with the proposal) which are required by another statutory or public authority.
- 2. endorses the application for a development permit to be submitted by the Town of East Fremantle, to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, on behalf of the East Fremantle Junior Football Club.

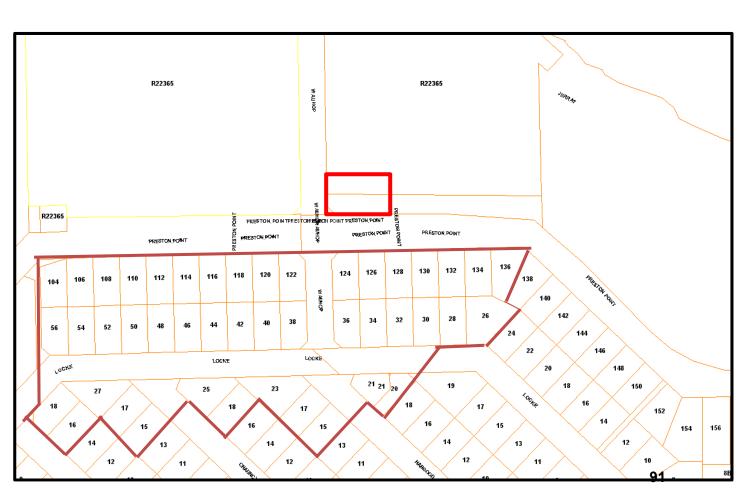
#### Footnote:

The following are not conditions but notes of advice to the applicant/owner:

- (i) This decision does not include acknowledgement or approval of any unauthorised development which may be on the site.
- (ii) A copy of the approved plans as stamped by Council are attached and the application for a Building Permit is to conform with the approved plans unless otherwise approved by Council.
- (iii) All noise levels produced by the construction of the development are to comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended).
- (iv) Under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the noise from an airconditioner must meet assigned allowable noise levels at all times. The Environmental Protection Act 1986 sets penalties for non-compliance with the Regulations and the installer of a noisy air-conditioner can face penalties of up to \$5,000 under Section 80 of the Act. Refer to Department of Environmental Protection document—"An Installers Guide to Air Conditioner Noise".

RESERVE NO. 22365 (HENRY JEFFERY OVAL) WAUHOP ROAD – P093/18- ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO CLUBHOUSE –EAST FREMANTLE JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB















#### DRAWING REGISTER

| Sheet  | Sheet No. Sheet Name Date Drawn By By | Checked      | Approved | Revision |    |              |            |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----|--------------|------------|
| No.    |                                       | Date Drawn D | Drawn By | By       | Ву | Current      | Date       |
|        |                                       |              |          |          |    | Earl Comment | -          |
| A00.03 | Perspectives                          | 09/2018      | AM       | PK       | PK | 2            | 20/09/2018 |
| A03.01 | Proposed Extension                    | 09/2018      | AM       | PK       | PK | 13           | 20/09/2018 |
| A06.01 | Elevations                            | 09/2018      | AM       | PK       | PK | 2            | 20/09/2018 |
| A06.02 | Elevations - PIC PERF Graphics        | 09/2018      | AM       | PK       | PK | 2            | 20/09/2018 |

CAMERON CHISHOLM NICOL

# **Architectural Drawings**

PROJECT NAME

HENRY JEFFERY OVAL CLUB HOUSE EXTENSION LOT 15723 WAUHOP ROAD

**ISSUE** 

"DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION"

PROJECT NUMBER

DATE

P18011

20/09/2018

TOWN OF EAST FIXEMANTLE
PLANNING APPLICATION
DATE

10 OCT 2018 P 0 9 3 - 1 8

RECEIVED

EAST FREMANTLE JFC

**CLIENT** 





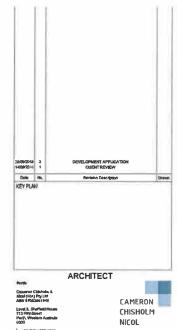




TOWN OF EAST FLEMANTLE FLANNING APPLICATION 12月1年

P 0 9 3 - 1 8 1 0 OCT 2018

RECEIVED



1 +61 (0)# 6322 1566 +61 (0)# 548 1 0554

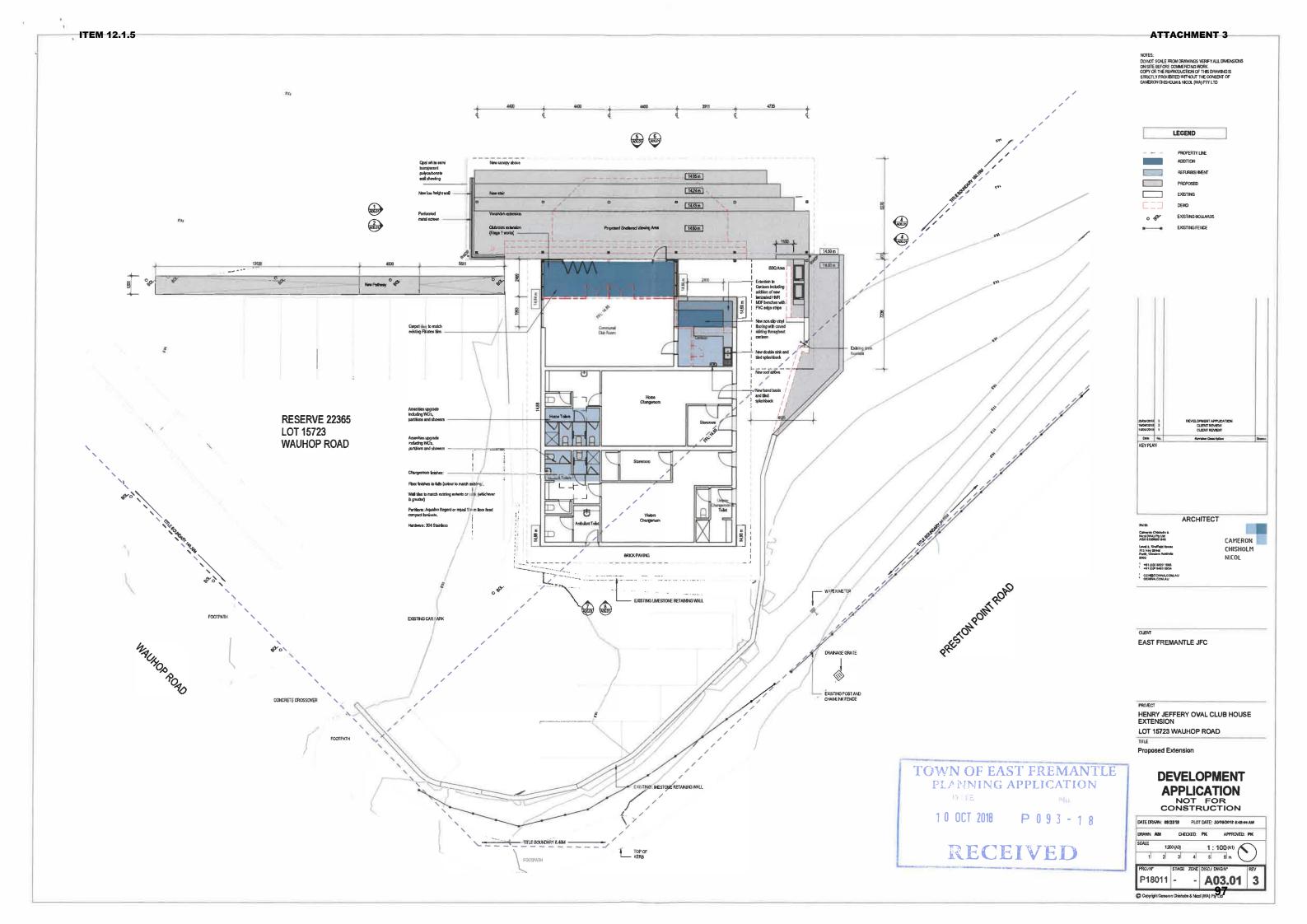
CCHBCOWNTONAN

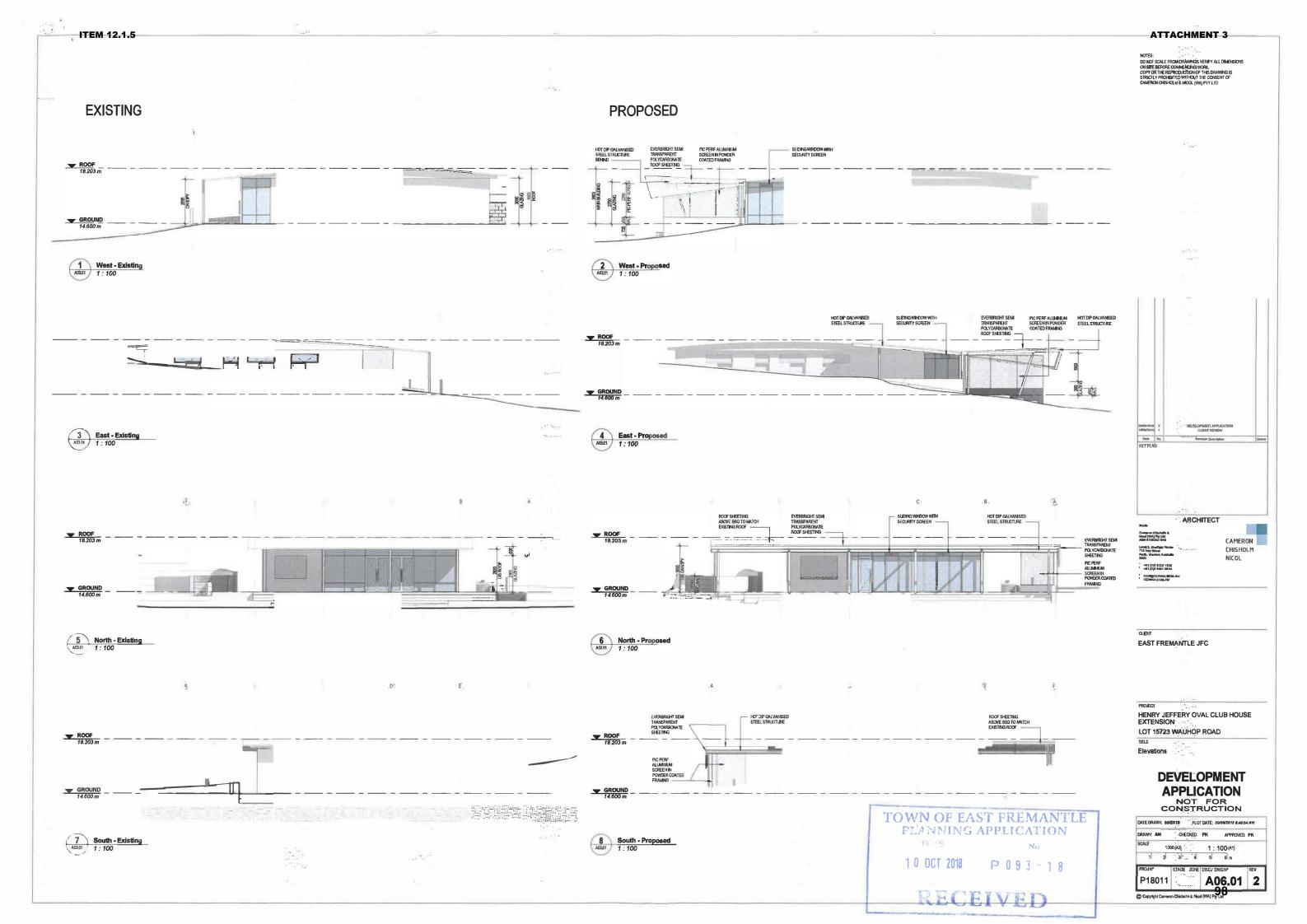
EAST FREMANTLE JFC

HENRY JEFFERY OVAL CLUB HOUSE EXTENSION LOT 15723 WAUHOP ROAD

### **DEVELOPMENT** APPLICATION NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

OATE DRAWN: 09/2018 PLOT DATE: 20/09/2018 9:49:30 AM A00.03 Po Lid P18011





North - PIC PERF Graphic 1:20

1 East - PIC PERF Graphic 1:20

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE PLANNING APPLICATION

 $D^{\gamma,\gamma,\xi}_{-1}(\xi)$ 

1 0 OCT 2018 P 0 9 3 - 1 8

No

RECEIVED

EAST FREMANTLE JFC

HENRY JEFFERY OVAL CLUB HOUSE EXTENSION

LOT 15723 WAUHOP ROAD

Elevations - PIC PERF Graphics

### DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

200 400 600 ... 800 1000 1200 mm P18011 A06.02 2
© Copyright Cameron Chichelm & Nool (MM) Pty U5



# 12.1.6 Reserve 7800 Lot 15722 Jerrat Drive East Fremantle- New Patio for East Fremantle Lacrosse/Cricket Club

**Owner** Town of East Fremantle

**Applicant** East Fremantle Lacrosse/Cricket Club

File ref P108/18; P/RSC/9

Prepared by James Bannerman Planning Officer

Supervised by Andrew Malone, Executive Manager Regulatory Services

Meeting date11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Location plan

2. Photographs

3. Plans date stamped 20 November 2018

#### **Purpose**

For Council to consider supporting a planning application for a patio at the East Fremantle Lacrosse/Cricket Club located on Reserve 7800 Lot 15722 Jerrat Drive, East Fremantle.

Council is a referral body only. The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions is the determining authority for this development application. The Town is requested to comment on the works by the Department's Rivers and Estuaries Division who will also assess the application.

#### **Executive Summary**

The patio (measuring 5.4m by 2.5m) is proposed to be constructed on the south western corner of the clubrooms adjacent to the club change rooms.

It is considered that the proposed development can be supported subject to conditions of planning approval being imposed.

#### **Background**

MRS: MRS Reserve – Parks and Recreation LPS 3: MRS Reserve – Parks and Recreation

Site area: 77924m<sup>2</sup>

#### <u>Previous Decisions of Council and/or History of an Issue or Site</u>

P76/12- Building license- replacement windows and doors- 14 May 2012

P13/12 Building license- shed- 25 September 2012

P66/14 - Planning approval- additions- 10 June 2014

SRT5742- Planning approval Swan River Trust- upgrade of facility 28 August 2014

2014/54- Building Permit

Ministerial approval- lease of property between Town of East Fremantle, East Fremantle Lacrosse Club and East Fremantle Cricket Club- 5 August 2015

#### Consultation

#### Advertising

The application was advertised via letter to surrounding land owners from 21 November to 5 December 2018. No submissions were received.

Plans also included on website under Community Consultation.



#### Community Design Advisory Committee (CDAC)

This application was not referred to CDAC as the proposed development is minor in nature, non-residential in nature and the Town is a referral body.

#### **Statutory Environment**

Planning and Development Act 2005 Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006 Town of East Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS No. 3)

#### **Policy Implications**

Town of East Fremantle Residential Design Guidelines 2016 (as amended)

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

#### **Built Environment**

Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open spaces.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs.
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character.
  - 3.2.1 Ensure appropriate planning policies to protect the Town's existing built form.
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices.
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities.
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity.

#### Natural Environment

Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity.

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore.
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves.
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use.
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices.
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.
  - 4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts.

#### **Site Inspection**

N/A



#### Comment

#### **Statutory Assessment**

The proposal has been assessed against the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and the Town's Local Planning Policies. A summary of the assessment is provided in the following tables.

| Legend<br>(refer to tables below) |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| A                                 | Acceptable     |
| D                                 | Discretionary  |
| N/A                               | Not Applicable |

#### **Assessment**

| Town Planning Scheme No 3 Provision | Status |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| 4.2 Zone Objectives                 | A      |
| 4.3 Zoning Table                    | A      |
| Foreshore Master Plan               |        |
| Recommendation 3                    | Α      |

#### MRS Reserve – Parks and Recreation

The subject land is reserved for Parks and Recreation under the Metropolitan Region Scheme and the LPS No. 3. Clause 3.2 Regional Reserves of TPS No. 3 is relevant, which states:

- 3.2.1 The land shown as 'Regional Reserves' on the Scheme Map are lands reserved under the Metropolitan Region Scheme and are shown on the Scheme Map for the purposes of the Planning and Development Act 2005. These lands are not reserved under the Scheme.
- 3.2.2 The approval of the local government under the Scheme is not required for the commencement or carrying out of any use or development on a Regional Reserve.

Note: The provisions of the Metropolitan Region Scheme continue to apply to such Reserves and approval is required under the Metropolitan Region Scheme from the Commission for the commencement or carrying out of any use or development on a Regional Reserve unless specifically excluded by the Region Scheme.

Council are a referral body only. The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions is the determining authority for this development application for the new patio.

#### Matters to be Considered by Local Government

No specific development requirements under the Scheme or Council Policies relate to development of a non-residential nature on lands zoned Reserve, although it is relevant to consider any matters that may impact the amenity of the foreshore reserve.

As such the proposal has been assessed against the Deemed Provisions for local planning schemes (Clause 67). The proposal is considered to comply with the aims, objectives and orderly and proper planning of the area in relation to the matters to be considered under Clause 67 as outlined below:

(a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;



- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following
  - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
  - (ii) the character of the locality; and
  - (iii) social impacts of the development;

#### Car Parking

There will be no need for an increase in parking as there is no change in the function or size of the clubhouse as a result of the proposed development.

#### Signage

There is no signage in relation to this proposal.

#### **Existing Vegetation**

Vegetation will not have to be removed as a result of this proposal.

#### East Fremantle Foreshore Master Plan

Although the Foreshore Master Plan does not formally identify the subject lot as part of the Foreshore Master Plan it is adjacent to and complements the role that is played by the foreshore and was seen as a possible "event" location, as well as providing a venue for field sports like lacrosse and cricket, an informal exercise area and a dog exercise area. This proposal does not detract from these roles.

#### Compatibility with Surrounding Development

The proposal will not interfere with the surrounding developments. The proposed patio provides weather protection for the area adjacent to the club's change rooms and as such improves the useability of the building. The proposed structure is a maximum of 2.5m high from ground level, 3.6m wide and 5.4m long with 3 individual columns (90mm square profile) supporting the roof. It has a lower profile than the adjoining clubhouse and has minimal building bulk. The patio complements the existing land uses in the vicinity of the development.

### Amenity of the Locality

There is little impact on the natural environment (see existing vegetation above), the existing use of the land is maintained without detracting from the character of the area and the proposed development helps support the function of important community and social groups.

#### Conclusion

It is considered that the proposed development is consistent with the existing use of the land. The proposed patio complies with the aims, objectives and proper planning of the area and complies with the provisions of Clause 67 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 and the Council's Foreshore Master Plan. As such it should be supported by the Council.



It is recommended Council convey its support for the proposal to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions with a request for conditions.

#### 12.1.6 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council recommend support for the proposed development approval application for a patio on land utilised by the East Fremantle Lacrosse and Cricket Club located at Reserve 7800 Lot 15722 Jerrat Drive, East Fremantle, to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, in accordance with the plans date stamp received on 20 November 2018 subject to the following conditions:

- (1) Stormwater drainage shall be contained on site, to the satisfaction of the Town of East Fremantle on advice from the Swan River Trust.
- (2) The building is to be kept clean and free of graffiti and vandalism at all times and any such graffiti or vandalism to be remedied within 24 hours to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer.
- (3) All rubbish is to be located and/or screened so as not to be visible from beyond the boundaries of the development site.
- (4) Upon completion of works, waste materials shall be removed and the area cleaned up to the satisfaction of the Town of East Fremantle.
- (5) The proposed works are not to be commenced until Council has received an application for a Building Permit and the Building Permit issued in compliance with the conditions of this planning approval unless otherwise amended by Council.
- (6) With regard to the plans submitted with respect to the Building Permit application, changes are not to be made in respect of the plans which have received planning approval, without those changes being specifically marked for Council's attention.
- (7) All introduced filling of earth to the lot or excavated cutting into the existing ground level of the lot, either temporary or permanent, shall be adequately controlled to prevent damage to structures on adjoining lots or in the case of fill, not be allowed to encroach beyond the lot boundaries. This shall be in the form of structurally adequate retaining walls and/or sloping of fill at the natural angle of repose and/or another method as approved by the Town of East Fremantle.
- (8) Where this development requires that any facility or service within a street verge (street trees, footpath, crossover, light pole, drainage point or similar) is to be removed, modified or relocated then such works must be approved by Council and if approved, the total cost to be borne by the applicant. Council must act reasonably and not refuse any reasonable proposal for the removal, modification or relocation of such facilities or services (including, without limitation any works associated with the proposal) which are required by another statutory or public authority.

#### Footnote:

The following are not conditions but notes of advice to the applicant/owner:

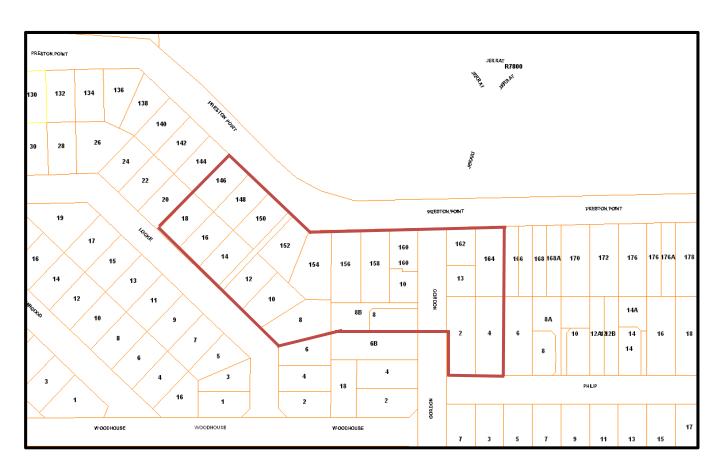
- (i) This decision does not include acknowledgement or approval of any unauthorised development which may be on the site.
- (ii) A copy of the approved plans as stamped by Council are attached and the application for a Building Permit is to conform with the approved plans unless otherwise approved by Council.
- (iii) All noise levels produced by the construction of the development are to comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended).
- (iv) Under the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the noise from an airconditioner must meet assigned allowable noise levels at all times. The Environmental Protection Act 1986 sets penalties for non-compliance with the Regulations and the installer of a noisy air-conditioner can face penalties of up to \$5,000 under Section 80 of the Act. Refer

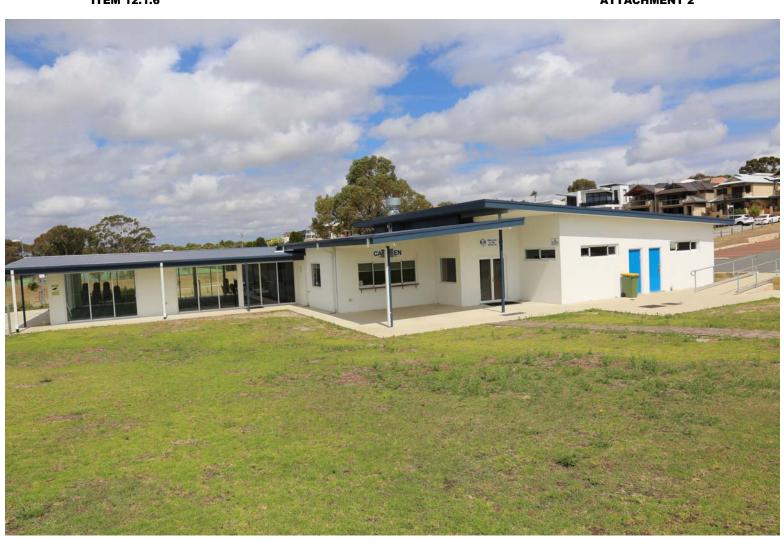


to Department of Environmental Protection document—"An Installers Guide to Air Conditioner Noise".

RESERVE NO. 7800 JERRAT DRIVE – P108/18- PATIO TO CLUBHOUSE –EAST FREMANTLE LACROSSE & CRICKETCLUB









#### **ATTACHMENT 2**

# SUBURBAN PATIOS

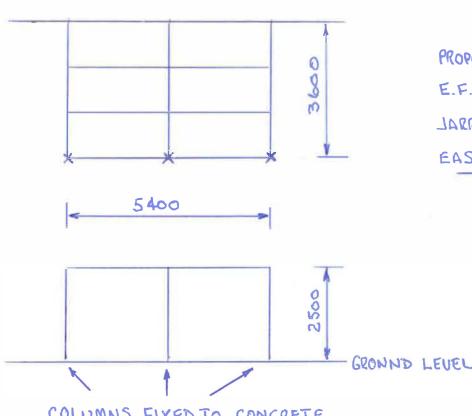
Specialising in • Carports • Patios • Garages • Metal Deck Roofing
To Supply Only or to Supply & Fit
Free Measure & Quote

Telephone: 9337 8446 122 Gilbertson Rd, Kardinya 6163 Mobile: 0418 942 511

ile: 0418 942 511 Fax: 9337 8824

Email: suburbanpatios@westnet.com.au

### BUILDING

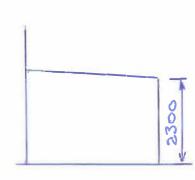


PROPOSED PATIO

E.F. LACROSSE CLUB

JARRET DRIVE

EAST FREMANTLE



COLUMNS FIXED TO CONCRETE
WITH 100×10× DYNABOUTS

MAIN BEAM FIXED TO WALL WITH 100 × 10 DYNABOLTS AT 1200 CENTLES ALL STEELWORK CONNECTED TOGETHER INTERNAL BRACKETS FIXED HTIW TEKSCREWS 10×16 WITH STEELWORK TO BE POWDERCOATED COLUMNS TO BE NOTCHED OUT TO FIX TO MAIN FRAME

### MATERIALS USED

MAIN BEAM - 76 = 38 × 1.6

PURLINS - 76 x 38 x 1.6

COLUMNS - 90 x 90 x 2.0

DECK - CORODEK

GUTTER - EASILINE

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE PLANNING APPLICATION

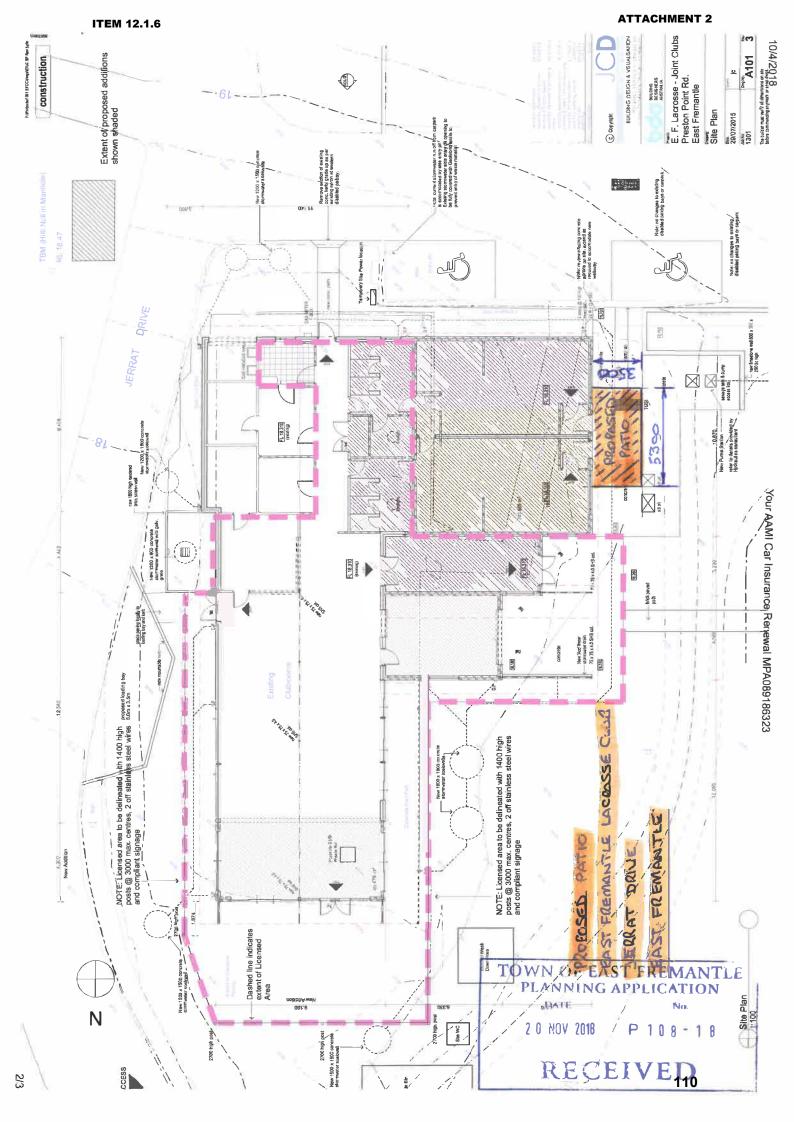
DATE

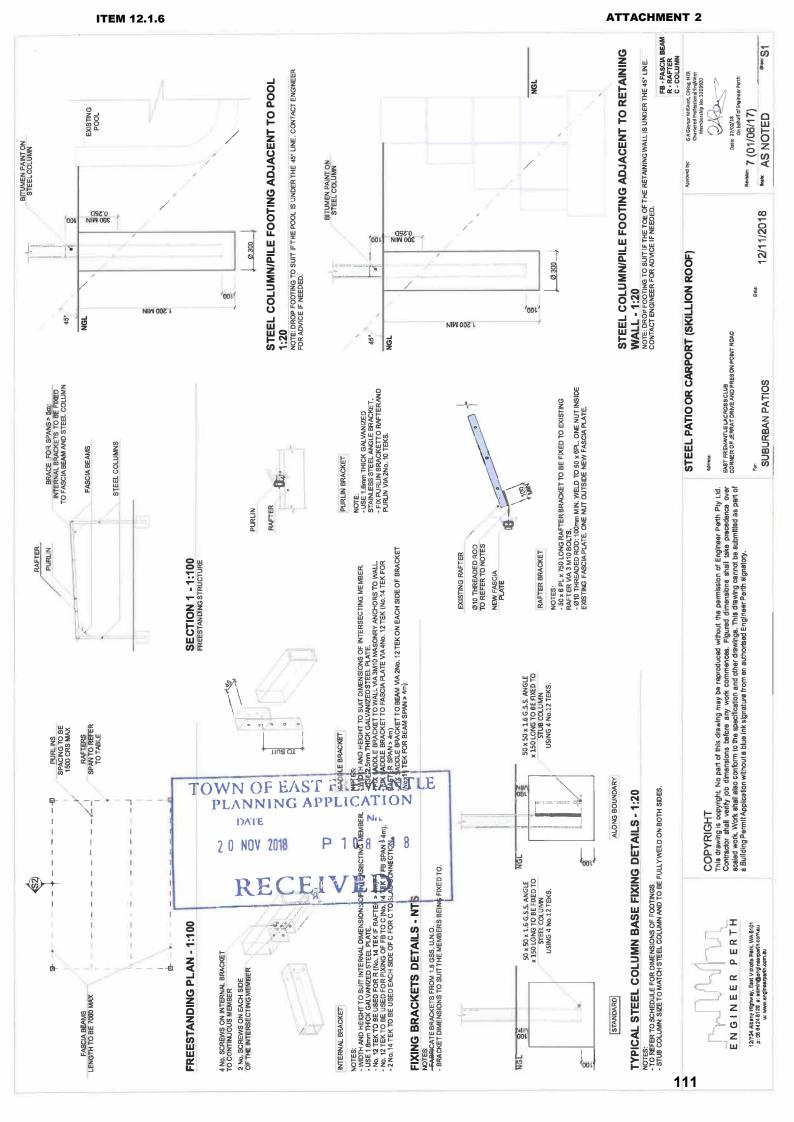
Vie

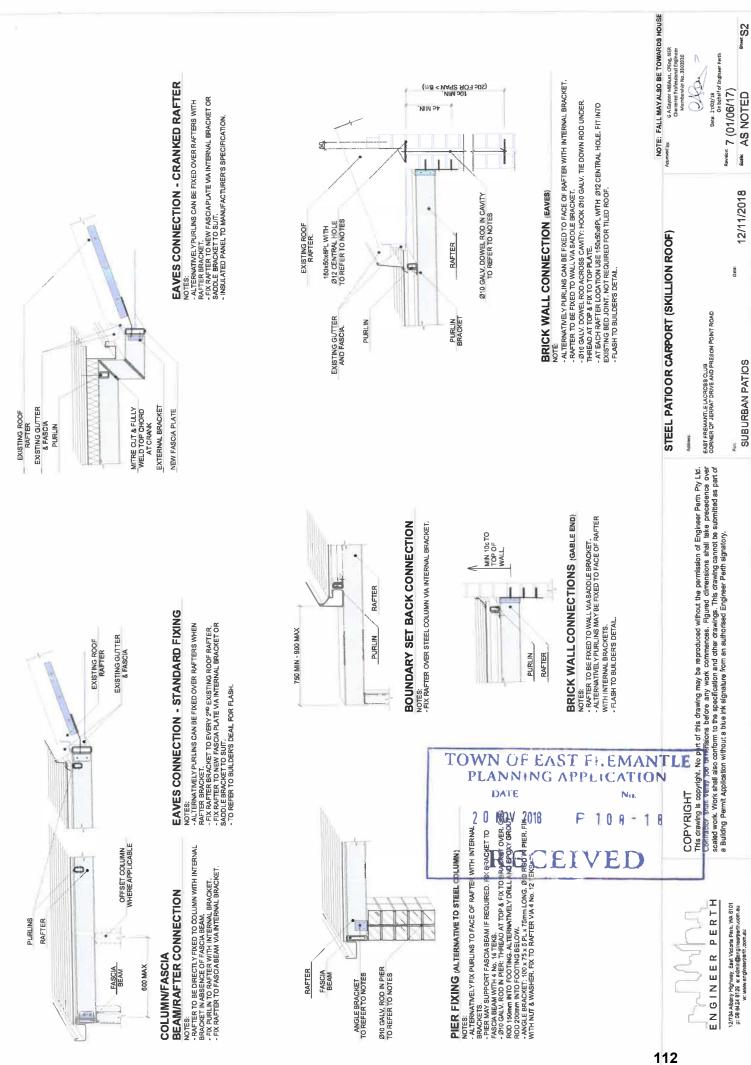
2 0 NOV 2018 P 1 0 8 - 1 8

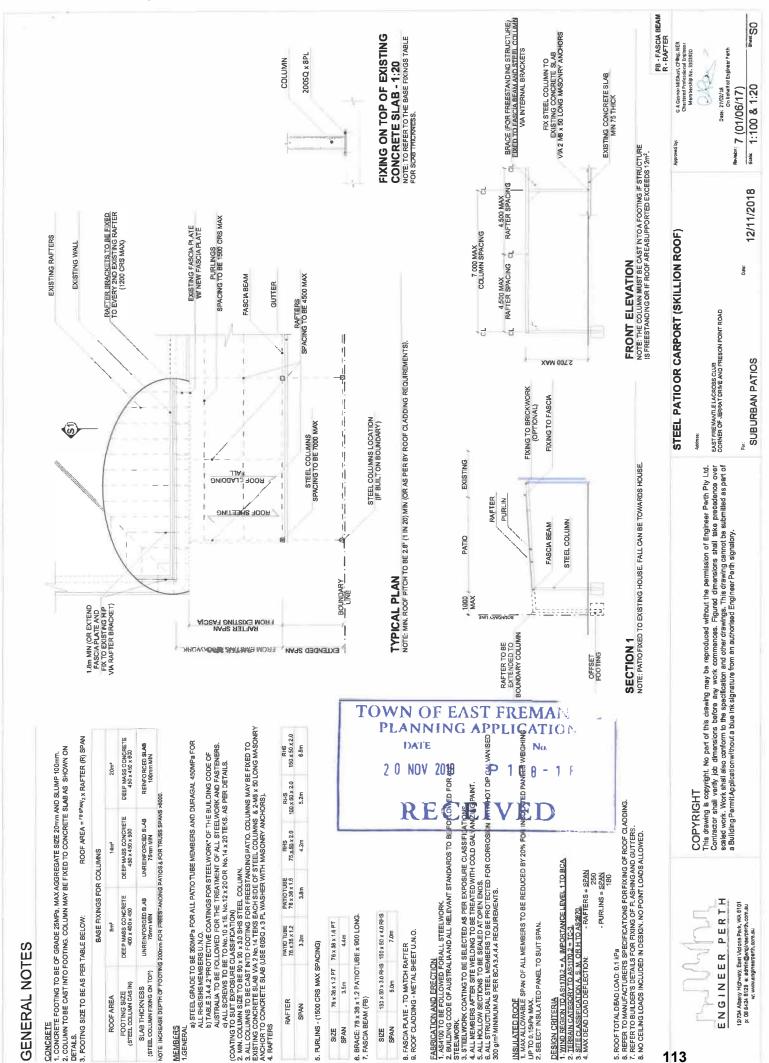
RECEIVED

109











# 12.1.7 Urban Streetscape & Public Realm Style Guide – 06-2018/19 Tender Acceptance

**Applicant:** Town of East Fremantle File ref: TEN/REGISTER 06-18/19

Prepared by: Andrew Malone, Executive Manager of Regulatory Services

**Supervised by:** Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Meeting Date:11 December 2018Voting requirements:Absolute Majority

Attachments: 1. Evaluation Sheet RFT06 -18/19 (Confidential Attachment)

# **Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to advise Council on the evaluation of the Request for Tender submissions received for suitably qualified and experienced consultant(s) to prepare an Urban Streetscape and Public Realm Style Guide and to award the contract.

## **Executive Summary**

This Tender has been undertaken to develop a comprehensive Urban Streetscape and Public Realm Style Guide to guide future development across the Town of East Fremantle.

The Tender was advertised with six (6) submissions received.

A detailed assessment was undertaken of all tender documents received, with two submissions shortlisted for further assessment. A meeting was held with both short-listed consultants to further investigate their understanding of the project.

# **Background**

The Style Guide is to be an urban design document that supplements local planning strategy, policy and urban design principles with a set of appropriate and consistent design guidelines for public spaces to include such aspects as materials, verges, public furniture etc.

The Style Guide aims to guide those involved in the creation and enhancement of spaces within the public realm, including local government, developers, project managers, designers, community groups and others engaged in the use, design, implementation and ongoing management and maintenance of public spaces. The Style Guide will set a consistent approach for Council and developers to enable a consistent and appropriate design of public spaces that meet the collective needs of a diverse community.

The tender RFT06/18-19 was advertised in the The West Australian newspaper on Saturday 1 September 2018 to seek the services of suitably qualified and experienced consultant(s) to prepare an Urban Streetscape and Public Realm Style Guide.

Tenders closed at 4:00pm Thursday 20 September and six (6) submissions were received from the following:

- Propagule Consulting Pty Ltd
- UDLA
- Ecoscape
- Place Laboratory
- Aspect Studios Pty Ltd
- GHD



### Consultation

- Elected members were advised during the development of the 2018/19 Budget that this project was a priority and funds were allocated for the project to be undertaken in financial year 2018/19.
- Project Coordinator, Urban Project Planner, Operations Manager and Executive Manager Regulatory Services participated in the development and preparation of the Project Scope and Specifications and the assessment of tenders.
- Project Coordinator, Urban Project Planner, Operations Manager, Executive Manager Regulatory Services and Acting Chief Executive Officer participated in the interview of both short-listed consultants.

Prior to commencement of works, the contractor (on behalf of Council) will undertake an inception meeting with the Town where a communication and stakeholder engagement strategy will be discussed and approved.

## **Statutory Environment**

Local Government Act 1995 s3.57 – Tenders for providing goods or services

- (1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed king under which another person is to supply goods or services.
- (2) Regulations may make provision about tenders.

Through a competitive tender process, Council received tenders ranging from \$27,000 to \$80,000.

# **Policy Implications**

Purchasing Policy 4.2.4.

### **Financial Implications**

Council has allowed and budgeted for an Urban Streetscape & Public Realm Style Guide to be undertaken within this financial year.

The Style Guide will provide strategic information to enable the Town to better plan and progress future budgeting requirements for relevant capital and/or other work and outputs. It will also enable a consistent design brief for streets/ areas within the Town, designating different areas, acknowledging the character of those areas and setting a long term street and public realm style guide to be established.

# **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027 states:

Strategic Priority 3 – Built environment – Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open space.

- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities



# 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity

# **Site Inspection**

Nil

# Comment

The tenders submitted all fulfilled the requirements of the Tender Criteria, namely the Compliance and Selection Criteria and exhibit a demonstrated understanding of the Town's requirements.

| A)     | Relevant Experience   | Weightin        | g        |
|--------|---|-----------------|----------|
|        | ibe your experience in completing /supplying similar Requirements.          | 40%             | 0        |
|        | erers must, as a minimum, address the following information in an           |                 |          |
| attac  | nment and label it "Relevant Experience":                                   |                 |          |
| (a)    | Provide details of similar work;  |                 |          |
| (b)    | Provide scope of the Tenderer's involvement including details of            |                 | Tick if  |
|        | outcomes;   | "Relevant       | attached |
| (c)    | Provide details of issues that arose during the project and how these were  | Experience"     |          |
|        | managed;  |                 | _        |
| (d)    | Demonstrate sound judgement and discretion; and                             |                 |          |
| (e)    | Demonstrate competency and proven track record of achieving outcomes.       |                 |          |
| B)     | Key Personnel skills and experience   | Weightin        | <b>α</b> |
| Tend   | erers should provide as a minimum information of proposed personnel to      | 30%             | Б        |
| be all | ocated to this project, such as:  | 30%             |          |
| (a)    | Their role in the performance of the Contract;                              |                 |          |
| (b)    | Curriculum vitae;   |                 |          |
| (c)    | Membership to any professional or business association;                     |                 | Tick if  |
| (d)    | Qualifications, with particular emphasis on experience of personnel in      | "Key Personnel" | attached |
|        | projects of a similar requirement; and                                      |                 |          |
| (e)    | Any additional information.   |                 |          |
| (f)    | Supply details in an attachment and label it "Key Personnel".               |                 |          |
| C)     | Tenderer's Resources  | \A/oiahtin      | ~        |
| Tende  | erers should demonstrate their ability to supply and sustain the necessary: | Weightin<br>10% | g        |
| (a)    | Plant, equipment and materials; and   | 10%             |          |
| (b)    | Any contingency measures or back up of resources including personnel        |                 |          |
|        | (where applicable).   | <i>"</i>        | Tick if  |
| As a r | ninimum, Tenderers should provide a current commitment schedule in an       | "Tenderer's     | attached |
| attach | ment and label it "Tenderer's Resources".                                   | Resources"      |          |
|        |   |                 |          |
| D)     | Demonstrated Understanding  | Weightin        | σ        |
| •      | erers should detail the process they intend to use to achieve the           | 20%             | ь        |
|        | rements of the Specification. Areas that you may wish to cover include:     | 2070            |          |
| (a)    | A project schedule/timeline (where applicable);                             |                 |          |
| (b)    | The process for the delivery of the goods/services; and                     | "Demonstrated   | Tick if  |
| (c)    | A demonstrated understanding of the scope of work                           | Understanding"  | attached |
|        | y details and provide an outline of your proposed methodology in an         | J               |          |
| attac  | nment labelled "Demonstrated Understanding".                                |                 |          |

The tenders have been assessed against the requirements of the Tender Criteria and scores have been allocated as per the above criteria. The details of this assessment are provided under confidential cover.

Based on the evaluation results, projects quote and referee checks undertaken, it is recommended the tender be awarded to UDLA Pty Ltd for the following reasons:



- The quoted provided is considered good value for money.
- They scored highly in the qualitative criteria.
- They provided a professional submission indicating the most relevant experience on similar projects. Some example included:
  - o UWA Campus Design Guidelines & Style Guide
  - o South terrace (Fremantle) Urban Design
  - City of Perth POS Strategy
  - Town of Port Hedland Parks and Paths Strategy
  - Geraldton Parks Masterplan Strategy
  - City of Armadale Urban Forest Strategy
- They nominated an experienced project team.
- They received positive feedback from referees.
- They projected a very professional approach and detailed knowledge of the tender documents when interviewed.
- Confirmed that the project timeframe was very achievable.
- Confirmed that they were comfortable that their tender has been priced correctly.
- Confirmed that they were not aware of any issues with the tender documentation.

In light of all the above, it is recommended the tender be awarded to UDLA Pty Ltd.

# 12.1.7 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

#### **That Council:**

- 1. accept the Tender submitted by UDLA Pty Ltd of \$28,415 (excl GST) to complete the Urban Streetscape and Public Realm Style Guides.
- 2. authorise the Chief Executive Officer to finalise a contract with the UDLA Pty Ltd within the defined parameters of the tender.
- 3. authorise the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to sign and affix the Town's Common Seal to the tender contract with UDLA Pty Ltd.



#### 12.2 FINANCE REPORTS

# 12.2.1 Monthly Financial Report (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) – November 2018

**Applicant** Not Applicable

File ref F/FNS2

Prepared by Peter Kocian, Executive Manager Corporate Services

**Supervised by** Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Meeting Date:11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Monthly Financial Report for the Period Ended 30 November 2018

# **Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to present to Council the Monthly Financial Report (containing the Statement of Financial Activity) for the month ended 30 November 2018.

### **Executive Summary**

A new Monthly Financial Report template has been developed to provide an overview of key financial activity. Two Statements of Financial Activity have been prepared, one by program and the other by nature and type. Both of these Statements provide a projection of the closing surplus position as at 30 June 2019.

# **Background**

The Town of East Fremantle financial activity reports use a materiality threshold to measure, monitor and report on financial performance and position of the Town.

As part of the adopted 2018/19 Budget, Council adopted the following thresholds as levels of material variances for financial reporting.

In accordance with regulation 34 (5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, and AASB 1031 Materiality, the level to be used in statements of financial activity in 2018/19 for reporting material variances shall be:

- (a) 10% of the amended budget; or
- (b) \$10,000 of the amended budget.

whichever is greater. In addition, that the material variance limit be applied to total revenue and expenditure for each Nature and Type classification and capital income and expenditure in the Statement of Financial Activity.

The monthly Financial Report for the period ended 30 November 2018 is appended and includes the following:

- Statement of Financial Activity by Program
- Statement of Financial Activity by Nature and Type
- Notes to the Statement of Financial Activity including:
  - Statement of capital acquisitions and capital funding
  - Significant Accounting Policies
  - Explanation of Material Variances
  - Net Current Funding Position



- Cash and Investments
- Budget amendments
- Receivables
- Cashed Back Reserves
- Capital Disposals
- Rating Information
- Information on Borrowings
- Grants and Contributions

The attached Monthly Financial Reports are prepared in accordance with the amended *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*; together with supporting material to provide Council with easy to understand financial information covering activities undertaken during the financial year.

### Consultation

Nil.

# **Statutory Environment**

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and Regulation 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* detail the form and manner in which a local government is to prepare its Statement of Financial Activity.

# **Policy Implications**

Significant Accounting Policies are adopted by Council on an annual basis. These policies are used in the preparation of the statutory reports submitted to Council.

# **Financial Implications**

Material variances are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Activity.

There are no proposed changes to the current budget forecast.

The statement of financial activity is to be supported by such information as is considered relevant by the local government containing:

- an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets; and
- an explanation of each of the material variances; and
- supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.

# **Strategic Implications**

The matter being put to the Council is not likely to have a direct impact on the strategies of the Council.

4.9 A financially sustainable Town – Provide financial management services to enable the Town to sustainably provide services to the community.

# **Site Inspection**

Not applicable.

## Comment

The following is a summary of headline numbers from the attached financial reports:



|                       | Original Budget | Year to Date Budget | November Actuals |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Opening Surplus       | 782,857         | 782,857             | 785,889          |
| Operating Income      | 10,430,366      | 9,052,046           | 9,051,012        |
| Operating Expenditure | (12,130,190)    | (5,168,739)         | (4,482,952)      |
| Capital Expenditure   | (2,980,169)     | (681,615)           | (231,474))       |
| Capital Income        | 307,479         | 159,753             | 131,091          |
| Net Transfers from    | 867,277         | 0                   | (11,649)         |
| Reserves              |                 |                     |                  |
| Non-Cash Items        | 2,722,380       | 1,122,980           | 1,029,541        |
| Closing Surplus       | 0               | 5,267,282           | 6,271,459        |
| Unrestricted Cash     |                 |                     | 5,019,071        |
| Rates Receivables     |                 |                     | 2,741,829        |
| Restricted Cash       |                 |                     | 2,094,283        |

- Rates were levied in the month of July;
- Year to date budgets have been entered into the financial system. All variances between year to date actuals and the year to date budget are attributable to timing differences, and are further explained in Note 2 of the Monthly Financial Report.
- The capital program has commenced with \$231k in expenditure as at end of November. Major expenditures relate to the John Tonkin project (\$54k), Town Depot Refurbishment (\$28k), Road Program (\$38k) and plant replacement of operational vehicles (\$84k).
- 71% of rates were collected by the end of November, meaning that the Town has a significant unrestricted cash position, with majority of these funds placed in short term deposits, ranging in term from one to four months.

The Statements of Financial Activity have been updated to include two additional columns; being the annual budget entered in the financial system (SynergySoft) and the amended budget in the financial system. The Annual Budget (Synergy) column confirms that the budgets entered into the financial system reconcile to the adopted budget (rounding of \$3). The amended budget captures all budget variations that have approved by Council since the original budget adoption.

# 12.2.1 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

#### **That Council:**

- 1. receives the Monthly Financial Report (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) for the month ended 30 November 2018.
- 2. notes the Amended Budget Synergy column in the Statements of Financial Activity, forecasting a small deficit of (\$27,329) as at 30 June 2019.
- 3. notes the municipal surplus of \$6,271,459, which comprises of \$5,019,071 in unrestricted cash, as at 30 November 2018.

# **TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE**

# **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

# (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Monthly Summary Information 2 - 3                       |                                   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Statement of Financial Activity by Program 4            |                                   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type 5     |                                   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding 6 |                                   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 1  | Significant Accounting Policies   | 7 - 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 2  | Explanation of Material Variances | 11     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 3  | Net Current Funding Position      | 12     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 4  | Cash and Investments              | 13     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 5  | Budget Amendments                 | 14     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 6  | Receivables                       | 15     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 7  | Cash Backed Reserves              | 16     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 8  | Capital Disposals                 | 17     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 9  | Rating Information                | 18     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 10   | Information on Borrowings         | 19     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 11   | Grants and Contributions          | 20     |  |  |  |  |  |

# Town of East Fremantle Information Summary For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

# **Key Information**

# **Report Purpose**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34.

# Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on pages 2 - 3.

# Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 30 November 2018 of \$6,271,459.

#### **Items of Significance**

The material variance adopted by the Town of East Fremantle for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

|                                       | %           |                 |    |            |    |           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----|------------|----|-----------|
|                                       | Collected / | Annual          |    |            |    |           |
|                                       | Completed   | Budget          | •  | YTD Budget | Υ  | TD Actual |
| Significant Projects                  |             |                 |    |            |    |           |
| Public Toilet - Glasson Park          | 0%          | \$<br>180,000   | \$ | -          | \$ | -         |
| Road Resurfacing Program              | 7%          | \$<br>538,500   | \$ | 112,832    | \$ | 38,383    |
| Footpath Program                      | 11%         | \$<br>348,000   | \$ | 74,936     | \$ | 40,000    |
| Carpark Projects                      | 2%          | \$<br>705,000   | \$ | 146,326    | \$ | 14,153    |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions   |             |                 |    |            |    |           |
| Commonwealth Home Support Programme   | 47%         | \$<br>828,170   | \$ | 414,084    | \$ | 391,650   |
| Roads to Recovery Non-Operating Grant | 50%         | \$<br>147,726   | \$ | -          | \$ | 73,500    |
|                                       | 48%         | \$<br>975,896   | \$ | 414,084    | \$ | 465,150   |
| Rates Levied                          | 100%        | \$<br>7,819,800 | \$ | 7,791,800  | \$ | 7,809,528 |

<sup>%</sup> Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

| Financial Position                 | Cı | urrent Year |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------|
| Adjusted Net Current Assets        | \$ | 6,271,459   |
| Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted | \$ | 5,019,071   |
| Cash and Equivalent - Restricted   | \$ | 2,094,283   |
| Receivables - Rates                | \$ | 2,741,829   |
| Receivables - Other                | \$ | 142,303     |
| Payables                           | \$ | 1,004,807   |

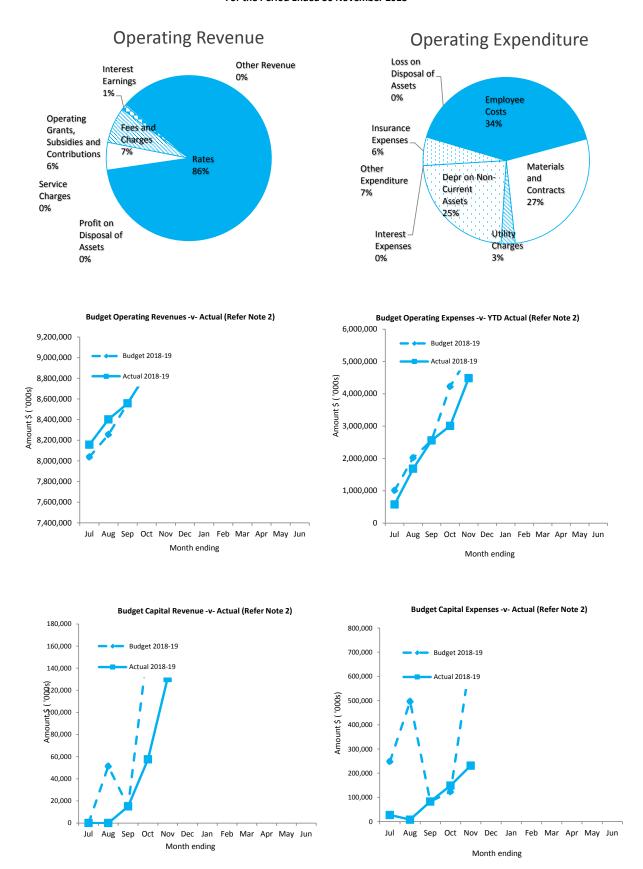
<sup>%</sup> Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of

## **Preparation**

Prepared by: Terry Paparone Reviewed by: Peter Kocian Date prepared: 5 November 2018

### Town of East Fremantle Information Summary For the Period Ended 30 November 2018



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

#### TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

|   | Note | Annual<br>Budget -<br>Hardcoded | Annual<br>Budget -<br>Synergy | Amended<br>Budget -<br>Synergy | Amended YTD<br>Budget<br>(a) | YTD<br>Actual<br>(b) | Var. \$<br>(b)-(a) | Var. %<br>(b)-<br>(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|---|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|   |      | \$                              |                               |                                | \$                           | \$                   | \$                 | %                         |          |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)                                | 3    | 782,857                         | 782,857                       | 782,857                        | 782,857                      | 785,889              | 3,032              | 0%                        |          |
| Revenue from operating activities                               |      |                                 |                               |                                |                              |                      |                    |                           |          |
| Governance  |      | 20,500                          | 20,500                        | 20,500                         | 8,330                        | (5,232)              | (13,562)           | (163%)                    | •        |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates                                 | 9    | 7,819,800                       | 7,819,800                     | 7,819,800                      | 7,791,800                    | 7,809,528            | 17,728             | 0%                        |          |
| General Purpose Funding - Other                                 |      | 371,766                         | 371,766                       | 371,766                        | 205,547                      | 193,640              | (11,907)           | (6%)                      |          |
| Law, Order and Public Safety                                    |      | 29,180                          | 29,180                        | 29,180                         | 27,980                       | 34,700               | 6,720              | 24%                       |          |
| Health  |      | 14,577                          | 14,577                        | 14,577                         | 13,212                       | 13,530               | 318                | 2%                        |          |
| Education and Welfare   |      | 912,422                         | 912,422                       | 912,422                        | 451,374                      | 424,860              | (26,514)           | (6%)                      |          |
| Housing   |      | 80,080                          | 80,080                        | 80,080                         | 33,365                       | 34,315               | 950                | 3%                        |          |
| Community Amenities   |      | 210,000                         | 210,000                       | 210,000                        | 122,735                      | 132,444              | 9,709              | 8%                        |          |
| Recreation and Culture  |      | 389,324                         | 389,324                       | 389,324                        | 212,663                      | 219,289              | 6,626              | 3%                        |          |
| Transport Sandara   |      | 444,000                         | 444,000                       | 444,000                        | 133,080                      | 143,453              | 10,373             | 8%                        |          |
| Economic Services   |      | 107,200                         | 107,200                       | 107,200                        | 45,080                       | 28,197               | (16,883)           | (37%)                     | •        |
| Other Property and Services                                     |      | 31,517<br><b>10,430,366</b>     | 31,517<br><b>10,430,366</b>   | 31,517<br><b>10,430,366</b>    | 6,880<br><b>9,052,046</b>    | 22,288<br>9,051,012  | 15,408             | 224%                      | •        |
| Expenditure from operating activities                           |      | 10,-30,300                      | 10,-30,300                    | 10,-30,300                     | 3,032,040                    | 3,031,012            |                    |                           |          |
| Governance  |      | (1,151,546)                     | (1,151,547)                   | (1,151,547)                    | (556,316)                    | (520,084)            | 36,232             | 7%                        |          |
| General Purpose Funding   |      | (97,763)                        | (97,763)                      | (97,763)                       | (40,735)                     | (41,781)             | (1,046)            | (3%)                      |          |
| Law, Order and Public Safety                                    |      | (154,617)                       | (154,617)                     | (154,617)                      | (66,221)                     | (51,200)             | 15,021             | 23%                       | •        |
| Health  |      | (197,651)                       | (197,651)                     | (197,651)                      | (83,865)                     | (77,197)             | 6,668              | 8%                        |          |
| Education and Welfare   |      | (1,057,823)                     | (1,057,823)                   | (1,057,823)                    | (459,172)                    | (553,188)            | (94,016)           | (20%)                     | •        |
| Housing   |      | (55,630)                        | (55,630)                      | (55,630)                       | (23,870)                     | (14,836)             | 9,034              | 38%                       | •        |
| Community Amenities   |      | (2,792,901)                     | (2,792,902)                   | (2,792,902)                    | (1,160,992)                  | (855,276)            | 305,716            | 26%                       | •        |
| Recreation and Culture  |      | (3,024,758)                     | (3,024,757)                   | (3,024,757)                    | (1,265,573)                  | (1,368,131)          | (102,558)          | (8%)                      |          |
| Transport   |      | (3,297,255)                     | (3,297,251)                   | (3,297,251)                    | (1,365,025)                  | (910,718)            | 454,307            | 33%                       | •        |
| Economic Services   |      | (127,963)                       | (127,963)                     | (127,963)                      | (53,315)                     | (23,554)             | 29,761             | 56%                       | •        |
| Other Property and Services                                     |      | (172,283)                       | (172,283)                     | (172,283)                      | (93,655)                     | (66,987)             | 26,668             | 28%                       | •        |
|   |      | (12,130,190)                    | (12,130,187)                  | (12,130,187)                   | (5,168,739)                  | (4,482,952)          |                    |                           |          |
| Operating activities excluded from budget Add back Depreciation |      | 2,695,133                       | 2,695,133                     | 2,695,133                      | 1,122,980                    | 1,032,537            | (90,443)           | (8%)                      |          |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal                          | 8    | 27,247                          | 27,247                        | 27,247                         | 0                            | (2,996)              | (2,996)            | (670)                     |          |
| Amount attributable to operating activities                     | 0    | 2,722,380                       | 2,722,380                     | 2,722,380                      | 1,122,980                    | 1,029,541            | (2,990)            |                           |          |
|   |      | , ,                             | , ,                           | , ,                            | , ,                          | ,,.                  |                    |                           |          |
| Investing Activities  |      |                                 |                               |                                |                              |                      |                    |                           |          |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions               | 11   | 147,726                         | 147,726                       | 147,726                        | 0                            | 73,500               | 73,500             |                           | <b>A</b> |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets                                | 8    | 159,753                         | 159,753                       | 159,753                        | 159,753                      | 57,591               | (102,162)          | (64%)                     | •        |
| Land and Buildings  |      | (328,885)                       | (328,885)                     | (418,885)                      | (120,211)                    | (36,345)             | 83,866             | 70%                       | •        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads                                   |      | (538,500)                       | (538,500)                     | (492,500)                      | (112,832)                    | (38,383)             | 74,449             | 66%                       | •        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Public Open Space                       |      | (213,000)                       | (213,000)                     | (196,332)                      | (55,286)                     | 10,000               | 65,286             | 118%                      | •        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths                               |      | (348,000)                       | (348,000)                     | (348,000)                      | (74,936)                     | (40,000)             | 34,936             | 47%                       | •        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage                                |      | (50,000)                        | (50,000)                      | (50,000)                       | (10,000)                     | (2,500)              | 7,500              | 75%                       | •        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other                                   |      | (105,000)                       | (105,000)                     | (105,000)                      | (23,668)                     | (3,753)              | 19,915             | 84%                       | •        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Carparks                                |      | (705,000)                       | (705,000)                     | (705,000)                      | (146,326)                    | (14,153)             |                    |                           |          |
| Plant and Equipment   |      | (671,784)                       | (671,784)                     | (671,784)                      | (134,356)                    | (91,554)             | 42,802             | 32%                       | •        |
| Furniture and Equipment   |      | (20,000)                        | (20,000)                      | (20,000)                       | (4,000)                      | (14,785)             | (10,785)           | (270%)                    | •        |
| Amount attributable to investing activities                     |      | (2,672,690)                     | (2,672,690)                   | (2,700,022)                    | (521,862)                    | (100,383)            |                    |                           |          |
| Financing Actvities   |      |                                 |                               |                                |                              |                      |                    |                           |          |
| Transfer from Reserves  | 7    | 1,020,289                       | 1,020,289                     | 1,020,289                      | 0                            | 0                    | 0                  |                           |          |
| (Transfer to Reserves)  | 7    | (153,012)                       | (153,012)                     | (153,012)                      | 0                            | (11,649)             | (11,649)           |                           | •        |
| Amount attributable to financing activities                     |      | 867,277                         | 867,277                       | 867,277                        | 0                            | (11,649)             | , , , , ,          |                           |          |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)                                | 3    | 0                               | 3                             | (27,329)                       | 5,267,282                    | 6,271,459            |                    |                           |          |
|   |      |                                 |                               |                                |                              |                      |                    |                           |          |
| Check against Net Current Assets                                | _    |                                 |                               |                                |                              | 6,271,459            |                    |                           |          |
|   |      |                                 |                               |                                |                              | 0                    |                    |                           |          |

4

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (By Nature or Type) For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

|  |    | Hardcoded    | Synergy      | - Synergy    | Budget      | (b)         | (b)-(a)   | (b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|--|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
|  |    | \$           | , 0,         | , , ,        | \$          | \$          | \$        | %           | _        |
| pening Funding Surplus (Deficit)                 | 3  | 782,857      | 782,857      | 782,857      | 782,857     | 785,889     | 3,032     | 0%          |          |
| evenue from operating activities                 |    |              |              |              |             |             |           |             |          |
| ates   | 9  | 7,819,800    | 7,819,800    | 7,819,800    | 7,791,800   | 7,809,528   | 17,728    | 0%          |          |
| perating Grants, Subsidies and                   |    |              |              |              |             |             |           |             |          |
| Contributions                                    | 11 | 1,165,936    | 1,216,936    | 1,216,936    | 479,966     | 488,995     | 9,029     | 2%          |          |
| ees and Charges                                  |    | 1,175,630    | 1,124,630    | 1,124,630    | 661,610     | 632,491     | (29,119)  | (4%)        |          |
| nterest Earnings                                 |    | 192,000      | 192,000      | 192,000      | 99,000      | 88,113      | (10,887)  | (11%)       | •        |
| ther Revenue                                     |    | 77,000       | 77,000       | 77,000       | 19,670      | 22,481      | 2,811     | 14%         |          |
| rofit on Disposal of Assets                      | 8  | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0           | 9,405       |           |             |          |
|  |    | 10,430,366   | 10,430,366   | 10,430,366   | 9,052,046   | 9,051,012   |           |             |          |
| xpenditure from operating activities             |    |              |              |              |             |             |           |             |          |
| mployee Costs                                    |    | (3,683,695)  | (3,683,695)  | (3,683,695)  | (1,534,855) | (1,542,678) | (7,823)   | (1%)        |          |
| Naterials and Contracts                          |    | (4,464,706)  | (4,464,703)  | (4,464,703)  | (1,860,415) | (1,231,244) | 629,171   | 34%         | _        |
| tility Charges                                   |    | (310,950)    | (310,950)    | (310,950)    | (129,570)   | (122,980)   | 6,590     | 5%          |          |
| epreciation on Non-Current Assets                |    | (2,695,133)  | (2,695,133)  | (2,695,133)  | (1,122,980) | (1,032,537) | 90,443    | 8%          |          |
| nsurance Expenses                                |    | (251,449)    | (251,449)    | (251,449)    | (251,449)   | (247,487)   | 3,962     | 2%          |          |
| ther Expenditure                                 |    | (697,010)    | (697,010)    | (697,010)    | (269,470)   | (299,616)   | (30,146)  | (11%)       | •        |
| oss on Disposal of Assets                        | 8  | (27,247)     | (27,247)     | (27,247)     | 0           | (6,409)     |           |             |          |
|  |    | (12,130,190) | (12,130,187) | (12,130,187) | (5,168,739) | (4,482,952) |           |             |          |
| perating activities excluded from budget         |    |              |              |              |             |             |           |             |          |
| dd back Depreciation                             |    | 2,695,133    | 2,695,133    | 2,695,133    | 1,122,980   | 1,032,537   | (90,443)  | (8%)        |          |
| djust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal            | 8  | 27,247       | 27,247       | 27,247       | 0           | (2,996)     | (2,996)   |             |          |
| Amount attributable to operating activities      |    | 2,722,380    | 2,722,380    | 2,722,380    | 1,122,980   | 1,029,541   |           |             |          |
| nvesting activities                              |    |              |              |              |             |             |           |             |          |
| on-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 11 | 147,726      | 147,726      | 147,726      | 0           | 73,500      | 73,500    |             |          |
| roceeds from Disposal of Assets                  | 8  | 159,753      | 159,753      | 159,753      | 159,753     | 57,591      | (102,162) | (64%)       | •        |
| and and Buildings                                |    | (328,885)    | (328,885)    | (418,885)    | (120,211)   | (36,345)    | 83,866    | 70%         |          |
| nfrastructure Assets - Roads                     |    | (538,500)    | (538,500)    | (492,500)    | (112,832)   | (38,383)    | 74,449    | 66%         |          |
| nfrastructure Assets - POS                       |    | (213,000)    | (213,000)    | (196,332)    | (55,286)    | 10,000      | 65,286    | 118%        |          |
| nfrastructure Assets - Footpaths                 |    | (348,000)    | (348,000)    | (348,000)    | (74,936)    | (40,000)    | 34,936    | 47%         |          |
| nfrastructure Assets - Drainage                  |    | (50,000)     | (50,000)     | (50,000)     | (10,000)    | (2,500)     | 7,500     | 75%         |          |
| nfrastructure Assets - Other                     |    | (105,000)    | (105,000)    | (105,000)    | (23,668)    | (3,753)     | 19,915    | 84%         |          |
| nfrastructure Assets - Carparks                  |    | (705,000)    | (705,000)    | (705,000)    | (146,326)   | (14,153)    | ,         |             |          |
| lant and Equipment                               |    | (671,784)    | (671,784)    | (671,784)    | (134,356)   | (91,554)    | 42,802    | 32%         |          |
| urniture and Equipment                           |    | (20,000)     | (20,000)     | (20,000)     | (4,000)     | (14,785)    | (10,785)  | (270%)      | _        |
| Amount attributable to investing activities      |    | (2,672,690)  | (2,672,690)  | (2,700,022)  | (521,862)   | (100,383)   | (==,-==,  | (2.07.)     |          |
| inancing Activities                              |    |              |              |              |             |             |           |             |          |
| ransfer from Reserves                            | 7  | 1,020,289    | 1,020,289    | 1,020,289    | 0           | 0           | 0         |             |          |
| Fransfer to Reserves)                            | 7  | (153,012)    | (153,012)    | (153,012)    | 0           | (11,649)    | (11,649)  |             | •        |
| Amount attributable to financing activities      | •  | 867,277      | 867,277      | 867,277      | 0           | (11,649)    | (,-13)    |             | ·        |
| losing Funding Surplus (Deficit)                 | 3  | 0            | 3            | (27,329)     | 5,267,282   | 6,271,459   | 1,004,177 | 19%         | <b>A</b> |

5

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUSITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

# **Capital Acquisitions**

|   | YTD Actual | YTD Actual   |         | Amended   |               |           |
|---|------------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|   | New        | (Renewal     | Amended | Annual    | YTD Actual    |           |
|   | /Upgrade   | Expenditure) |         | Budget    | Total         | Variance  |
|   | (a)        | (b)          | (d)     |           | (c) = (a)+(b) | (d) - (c) |
|   | \$         | \$           | \$      | \$        | \$            | \$        |
| Land and Buildings                          | 36,345     | 0            | 120,211 | 328,885   | 36,345        | (83,866)  |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads               | 0          | 38,383       | 112,832 | 538,500   | 38,383        | (74,449)  |
| Infrastructure Assets - POS                 | (10,000)   | 0            | 55,286  | 213,000   | (10,000)      | (65,286)  |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths           | 40,000     | 0            | 74,936  | 348,000   | 40,000        | (34,936)  |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage            | 2,500      | 0            | 10,000  | 50,000    | 2,500         | (7,500)   |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other               | 3,753      | 0            | 23,668  | 105,000   | 3,753         | (19,915)  |
| Infrastructure Assets - Carparks            | 14,153     | 0            | 146,326 | 705,000   | 14,153        | (132,173) |
| Plant and Equipment                         | 91,554     | 0            | 134,356 | 671,784   | 91,554        | (42,802)  |
| Furniture and Equipment                     | 14,785     | 0            | 4,000   | 20,000    | 14,785        | 10,785    |
| Capital Expenditure Totals                  | 193,091    | 38,383       | 681,615 | 2,980,169 | 231,474       | (450,141) |
|   |            |              |         |           |               |           |
| Capital acquisitions funded by:             |            |              |         |           |               |           |
| Capital Grants and Contributions            |            |              |         |           | 198,726       |           |
| Borrowings                                  |            |              |         |           | 0             |           |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)                   |            |              |         |           | 116,253       |           |
| Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves | s:         |              |         |           |               |           |
| Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Reserve        |            |              |         |           | 135,531       |           |
| Office Equipment Reserve                    |            |              |         |           | 9,383         |           |
| Arts and Sculpture Reserve                  |            |              |         |           | 45,000        |           |
| Waste Reserve                               |            |              |         |           | 200,000       |           |
| Commerical Precinct Development Reserve     |            |              |         |           |               |           |
| Council contribution - operations           |            |              |         |           | 2,275,276     |           |
| Capital Funding Total                       |            |              | 0       | 0         | 2,980,169     |           |

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

#### **Note 1: Significant Accounting Policies**

#### (a) Basis of Accounting

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

#### Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### (b) The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

#### (c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

#### (d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

#### (e) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### (f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

#### (g) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

#### (h) Inventories

#### General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### Land Held for Resale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point. Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

#### (i) Fixed Assets

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

#### **Note 1: Significant Accounting Policies**

#### (j) Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All non-current assets having a limited useful life are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation rates and periods are:

| Asset                    | Years           |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Buildings                | 30 to 50 years  |
| Furniture and Equipment  | 4 to 10 years   |
| Plant and Equipment      | 5 to 15 years   |
| Sealed roads and streets |                 |
| formation                | not depreciated |
| pavement                 | 50 years        |
| seal                     |                 |
| bituminous seals         | 20 years        |
| asphalt surfaces         | 25 years        |
| Gravel Roads             |                 |
| formation                | not depreciated |
| pavement                 | 50 years        |
| gravel sheet             | 12 years        |
| Formed roads             |                 |
| formation                | not depreciated |
| pavement                 | 50 years        |
| Footpaths - slab         | 40 years        |

#### (k) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

#### (I) Employee Benefits

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

#### (i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

#### (ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

#### (m) Interest-bearing Loans and Borrowings

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

# **Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

#### (n) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

#### Note 1: Significant Accounting Policies

#### (o) Current and Non-Current Classification

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

#### (p) Nature or Type Classifications

#### Rates

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service

#### **Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions**

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

#### Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

#### Profit on Asset Disposal

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure

#### Fees and Charges

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

#### Service Charges

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate installments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

#### Interest Earnings

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors

#### Other Revenue / Income

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

#### **Employee Costs**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

#### Materials and Contracts

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

## Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water, etc.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

#### Insurance

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

#### Loss on asset disposal

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

#### Depreciation on non-current assets

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

#### Interest expenses

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

#### Other expenditure

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

Note 1: Significant Accounting Policies (r) Program Classifications (Function/Activity)

City/Town/Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

#### **KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS**

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Town's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

| PROGRAM NAME<br>GOVERNANCE        | OBJECTIVE To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.  | ACTIVITIES Includes the activities of members of Council and the administrative support available assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services but are strategic in nature.                         |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| GENERAL PURPOSE<br>FUNDING        | To collect revenue to allow for the allocation to services.   | Rating, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.   |
| LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC<br>SAFETY      | To provide services to ensure<br>bushfire prevention, animal control<br>and community safety.   | Supervision and enforcement of various local laws<br>and acts relating to fire prevention, animal control<br>and other aspects of public safety including<br>emergency services.  |
| HEALTH                            | To provide an operational framework<br>for environmental and community<br>health.   | Inspection of food outlets and their control, food quality testing, pest control, noise control, waste disposal compliance and child health services.   |
| EDUCATION AND<br>WELFARE          | To provide assistance to senior<br>citizens welfare and home and<br>community care.   | Provision and maintenance of home and<br>community care programs including meals on<br>wheels, in home care, home maintenance, senior<br>outings, respite and school holiday programs.  |
| HOUSING                           | To assist with housing for staff and the community.   | Provision and maintenance of residential rental properties.   |
| COMMUNITY<br>AMENITIES            | To provide community amenities and<br>other infrastructure as required by<br>the community.   | Rubbish collection, recycling and disposal, joint maintenance of SMRC waste management facility, administration of Town Planning Schemes, heritage protection and townscapes, maintenance of urban stormwater drainage and protection of the environment. |
| RECREATION AND<br>CULTURE         | To plan, establish and efficiently<br>manage sport and recreation<br>infrastructure and resources which<br>will help the social well being and<br>health and community. | The provision and maintenance of various community infrastructure including public halls, recreation grounds, sports pavillions, playgrounds, parks, gardens, beaches and the joint operation of the City of Fremantle Library.                           |
| TRANSPORT                         | To provide safe, effective and<br>efficient transport infrastructure to<br>the community.   | Construction and maintenance of streets, roads, footpaths, depots, cycleways, street trees, parking facilities, traffic control, cleaning and lighting of streets.  |
| ECONOMIC<br>SERVICES              | To help promote the Town and<br>improve its economic wellbeing.   | The regulation and provision of tourism, area<br>promotion activities and building control.   |
| OTHER PROPERTY<br>AND<br>SERVICES | To monitor and control plant and<br>depot operations, and to provide<br>other property services not included<br>elsewhere.  | Private works operation, plant operating costs, depot operations and unclassified property functions.   |

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

### **Note 2: Explanation of Material Variances**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program                   | Var. \$   | Var. % | Var. | Timing/<br>Permanent | Explanation of Variance   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------|----------------------|---|
| Operating Revenues                  | \$        | %      |      |                      |   |
| Governance                          | (13,562)  | (163%) |      | Permanent            | Sundry Debtor Write Off approved by Council   |
| Economic Services                   | (16,883)  | (37%)  |      | Timing               | Building Fees slightly down against YTD budget  |
| Other Property and Services         | 15,408    | 224%   |      | Permanent            | Insurance reimbursements. Offset against expenditure  |
| Operating Expense                   |           |        |      |                      |   |
| Law, Order and Public Safety        | 15,021    | 23%    |      | Timing               | Favourable - timing   |
| Education and Welfare               | (94,016)  | (20%)  |      | Timing               | Variances relate to HACC business unit. This a fully funded program and has a contra impact on budget bottom line.            |
| Housing                             | 9,034     | 38%    |      | Timing               | Favourable - timing   |
|                                     |           |        |      |                      | Favourable - timing - waste collection and disposal contractor invoices not received. Cont. to Fremantle Recycling Centre not |
| Community Amenities                 | 305,716   | 26%    |      | Timing               | invoiced.   |
| Transport                           | 454,307   | 33%    |      | Permanent            | Depreciation on Infrastructure to be reviewed   |
| Economic Services                   | 29,761    | 56%    |      | Timing               | Favourable - timing   |
| Other Property and Services         | 26,668    | 28%    |      | Timing               | Favourable - timing   |
| Capital Revenues                    |           |        |      |                      |   |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 73,500    |        |      | Timing               | Road to Recovery Grant partially claimed. Cashflow budgeted for December.   |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets    | (102,162) | (64%)  |      | Timing               | Plant replacement program is underway with 3 vehicles replaced  |

11

# **Capital Expenses**

Land and Buildings

Infrastructure Assets - Roads Infrastructure Assets - POS Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths Infrastructure Assets - Drainage Infrastructure Assets - Other

Infrastructure Assets - Carparks

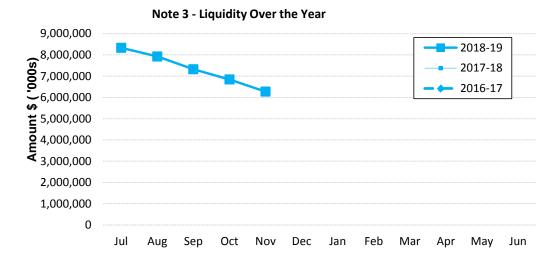
Plant and Equipment Furniture and Equipment All capital works are budgeted to substantively commence in November. Year to date budgets and actuals will start to reconcile once projects are underway

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

**Note 3: Net Current Funding Position** 

Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)

|                                 |      | <b>Last Years Closing</b> | Current     |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                 | Note | 30 June 2018              | 30 Nov 2018 |
|                                 |      | \$                        | \$          |
| <b>Current Assets</b>           |      |                           |             |
| Cash Unrestricted               | 4    | 1,396,010                 | 5,019,071   |
| Cash Restricted - Reserves      | 4    | 2,082,634                 | 2,094,283   |
| Receivables - Rates             | 6    | 191,475                   | 2,741,829   |
| Receivables - Other             | 6    | 161,691                   | 142,303     |
| Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust |      | (0)                       | (19,369)    |
| Inventories                     | _    | 0                         | 0           |
|                                 |      | 3,831,810                 | 9,978,117   |
| Less: Current Liabilities       |      |                           |             |
| Payables                        |      | (359,978)                 | (1,004,807) |
| Provisions                      |      | (603,309)                 | (607,568)   |
|                                 |      | (963,287)                 | (1,612,375) |
| Less: Cash Reserves             | 7    | (2,082,634)               | (2,094,283) |
|                                 |      | <b>707.000</b>            | 6.254.450   |
| Net Current Funding Position    |      | 785,889                   | 6,271,459   |



12

**Comments - Net Current Funding Position** 

# TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

#### Note 4: Cash and Investments

|                                  |              |            |         | Total     |                       |                  | Interest | Maturity  |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
|                                  | Unrestricted | Restricted | Trust   | Amount    | Institution           | Risk Rating (LT) | Rate     | Date      |
|                                  | \$           | \$         | \$      | \$        |                       |                  |          |           |
| a) Cash Deposits                 |              |            |         |           |                       |                  |          |           |
| Municipal Bank Account - On-Call | 110,424      |            |         | 110,424   | CBA                   | AA-              | 1.45%    | At Call   |
| Reserve Bank Account             |              | 105        |         | 105       | CBA                   | AA-              |          | At Call   |
| Trust Bank Account               |              |            | 26,488  | 26,488    | CBA                   | AA-              |          | At Call   |
| Cash On Hand                     | 1,100        |            |         | 1,100     | Petty Cash/Till Float |                  | Nil      | On Hand   |
| b) Term Deposits                 |              |            |         |           |                       |                  |          |           |
| Municipal                        | 705,154      |            |         | 705,154   | NAB                   | AA-              | 2.68%    | 19-Feb-19 |
|                                  | 625,922      |            |         | 625,922   | BANKWEST              | AA-              | 2.65%    | 07-Jan-19 |
|                                  | 451,058      |            |         | 451,058   | BANKWEST              | AA-              | 2.65%    | 21-Jan-19 |
|                                  | 301,467      |            |         | 301,467   | BANKWEST              | AA-              | 2.67%    | 05-Mar-19 |
|                                  | 452,924      |            |         | 452,924   | BANKWEST              | AA-              | 2.61%    | 01-Apr-19 |
|                                  | 301,614      |            |         | 301,614   | BANKWEST              | AA-              | 2.55%    | 19-Mar-19 |
|                                  | 400,000      |            |         | 400,000   | BANKWEST              | AA-              | 2.65%    | 12-Mar-19 |
|                                  | 500,000      |            |         | 500,000   | SUNCORP               | A+               | 2.65%    | 04-Dec-18 |
|                                  | 600,000      |            |         | 600,000   | WESTPAC               | AA-              | 2.65%    | 10-Dec-18 |
|                                  | 350,000      |            |         | 350,000   | WESTPAC               | AA-              | 2.68%    | 05-Feb-19 |
| Trust                            |              |            | 782,137 | 782,137   | SUNCORP               | A+               | 2.65%    | 18-Feb-19 |
| Reserves                         |              | 917,939    |         | 917,939   | WESTPAC               | AA-              | 2.70%    | 05-Mar-19 |
| Reserves                         |              | 1,176,240  |         | 1,176,240 | CBA                   | AA-              | 2.75%    | 07-Feb-19 |
| Total                            | 4,799,663    | 2,094,283  | 808,625 | 7,702,572 |                       |                  |          |           |
| Less Cash on Hand                | (1,100)      |            |         | (1,100)   |                       |                  |          |           |
|                                  | 4,798,563    |            |         | 7,701,472 |                       |                  |          |           |

#### Comments/Notes - Investments and Cash Deposits

| (LT) RISK RATING | PORTFOLIO | \$          | %       |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| AAA              | MAX 100%  |             |         |
| AA               | MAX 100%  | \$7,201,472 | 93.51%  |
| A (DIVESTMENT)   | MAX 80%   | \$500,000   | 6.49%   |
|                  |           | \$7,701,472 | 100.00% |

| INSTITUTION           |   | \$          | %       | (LT) RISK |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|---------|-----------|
| ANZ BANK              |   |             |         | AA-       |
| BANKWEST              |   | \$2,532,985 | 32.89%  | AA-       |
| COMMONWEALTH BANK     |   | \$2,095,394 | 27.21%  | AA-       |
| NATIONAL AUST. BANK   |   | \$705,154   | 9.16%   | AA-       |
| WESTPAC               |   | \$1,867,939 | 24.25%  | AA-       |
| BENDIGO/ADELAIDE BANK | ) |             |         | BBB+      |
| BANK OF QUEENSLAND    |   |             |         | BBB+      |
| RURAL BANK            |   |             |         | BBB+      |
| SUNCORP               |   | \$500,000   | 6.49%   | A+        |
|                       |   | \$7,701,472 | 100.00% |           |





TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

Note 5: Budget Amendments Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| Amended Budget<br>Running Balance | <b>∿</b>        | -29,997  | -54,997<br>-69 997  | 766,68-                   | -43,997                           | -27,329                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Decrease in /<br>Available Cash F | ጭ               | -30,000  | -25,000   | -20,000                   |                                   |                                     |
| Increase in<br>Available Cash     | <b>∿</b> ∙ ∞    |  |   |                           | 46,000                            | 16,668                              |
| Non Cash<br>Adjustment            | ₩               |  |   |                           |                                   |                                     |
| Classification                    | rplus           | snses  | inses   | nses                      | nses                              | enses                               |
|                                   | Opening Surplus | Capital Expenses                               | Capital Expenses  | Capital Expenses          | Capital Expenses                  | Capital Expenses                    |
| Council Resolution                |                 | August OCM                                     | August OCM<br>August OCM  | August OCM                | August OCM                        | August OCM                          |
| Description                       |                 | rounds   | Replacement<br>curity Rars  | edit.                     | Resurface                         | arks and Ovals                      |
|                                   | Budget Adoption | Permanent Changes Depot Building and Surrounds | Sumpton Green Fence Keplacement<br>Richmond Raceway Security Bars | EEFC - Upgrade of Toilets | Fraser Street - Asphalt Resurface | Bore Replacements - Parks and Ovals |
| GL Code                           |                 | E14604   | E1060/<br>F11708  | E11709                    | E12710                            | E11712                              |

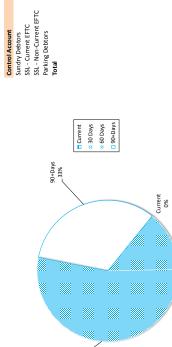
TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the period ending 30 November 2018

|   | 5                | מוויר אכווים כוומווים | ים חוב לבווסת בוותווף כם ובסברווות בסדם      |         |         |         |         |         |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Note 6: Receivables                             |                  |                       |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Receivables - Rates Receivable                  | 30 November 2018 | 30 June 2018          | Receivables - General                        | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+Days | Total   |
|   | ₩                | ٠                     |  | w       | w       | w       | ŵ       |         |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years                  | 191,475          | 150,429               | Receivables - General                        | 205     | 19,038  | 6,012   | 18,723  | 44,274  |
| Opening Balance Deferred Rates                  | 28,590           |                       | Receivables - Parking                        |         |         |         |         | 89,750  |
| Rates, ESL and Service Charges Levied this year | 9,395,101        | 8,861,717             | East Fremantle Lawn & Tennis Club            |         |         |         | 27,389  | 27,389  |
| Interim Rates Billing 2018/19 (GL 1030510)      | 11,903           |                       |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interim Rubbish Billing 2018/19 (G/11100810)    | 0                |                       |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| <u>Less</u> Collections to date                 | -6,829,785       | -8,670,242            |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Equals Current Outstanding (as per TB)          | 2,797,284        | 191,475               |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Less Rates Receipted 1 December                 | (27,613)         |                       |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Less Deferred Rates                             | (28,590)         |                       |  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net Rates Collectable                           | 2,741,081        | 191,475               | <b>Total Receivables General Outstanding</b> | 205     | 19,038  | 6,012   | 46,111  | 161,413 |
| % Collected                                     | 71.03%           | 96.21%                |  |         |         |         |         |         |

Note 6 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)



44,663 3,000 24,000 89,750

**GL** 104 114 1684 180 Comments/Notes - Receivables General [Insert explanatory notes and commentary on trends and timing]

Town of East Fremantle

Debtors Trial Balance

Printed on : 29.11.18 at 13:03

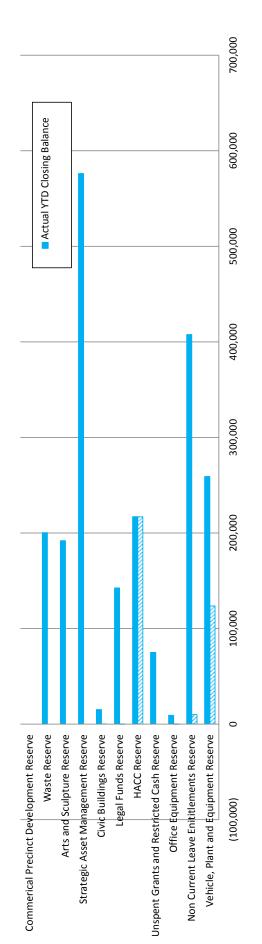
30 Days 14%

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

|  |                 | Amended  | Actual   | Amended      | Actual       | Amended       | Actual        | Amended |                    |
|--|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|
|  |                 | Interest | Interest | Transfers In | Transfers In | Transfers Out | Transfers Out | Closing | Actual YTD Closing |
| Name                                       | Opening Balance | Earned   | Earned   | ÷            | £            | (-)           | <u>-</u>      | Balance | Balance            |
|  |                 | Ŷ        | ❖        | ❖            | Ŷ            | ❖             | ❖             | Ŷ       | ·Λ                 |
| Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Reserve       | 259,150         |          |          |              |              | (135,531)     | 0             | 123,619 | 259,150            |
| Non Current Leave Enititlements Reserve    | 407,665         |          |          |              |              | (392,665)     | 0             | 10,000  | 407,665            |
| Office Equipment Reserve                   | 9,121           |          |          |              |              | (9,121)       | 0             | (0)     | 9,121              |
| Unspent Grants and Restricted Cash Reserve | 75,000          |          |          |              |              | (75,000)      | 0             | 0       | 75,000             |
| HACC Reserve                               | 217,037         |          |          |              |              |               |               | 217,037 | 217,037            |
| Legal Funds Reserve                        | 142,480         |          |          |              |              | (142,480)     | 0             | (0)     | 142,480            |
| Civic Buildings Reserve                    | 15,183          |          |          |              |              | (15,183)      | 0             | 0       | 15,183             |
| Strategic Asset Management Reserve         | 564,668         | 58,012   | 7,865    | 58,012       | 11,649       |               |               |         | 576,317            |
| Arts and Sculpture Reserve                 | 192,022         |          |          | 45,000       | 0            | (45,000)      | 0             |         | 192,022            |
| Waste Reserve                              | 200,308         |          |          |              |              | (200,309)     | 0             |         | 200,308            |
| Commerical Precinct Development Reserve    | 0               |          |          | 50,000       | 0            |               |               |         | 0                  |
|  | 2,082,634       | 58,012   | 7,865    | 153,012      | 11,649       | (1,020,289)   | 0             | 320,656 | 2,094,283          |

Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

Note 8: Disposal of Assets

|         |                     |          | YTD Actual | tual   |         |          | <b>Amended Budget</b> | Budget |          |
|---------|---------------------|----------|------------|--------|---------|----------|-----------------------|--------|----------|
| Asset   |                     | Net Book |            |        |         | Net Book |                       |        |          |
| Number  | Asset Description   | Value    | Proceeds   | Profit | (Loss)  | Value    | Proceeds              | Profit | (Loss)   |
|         |                     | ↔        | ❖          | ↔      | ᡐ       | ❖        | ᡐ                     | ❖      | ٠        |
|         | Plant and Equipment |          |            |        |         |          |                       |        |          |
| PEMV259 | CEO Vehicle         |          |            |        |         | 26,000   | 20,000                |        | (000'9)  |
| PEMV260 | EMRS Vehicle        |          |            |        |         | 15,000   | 15,000                |        | 0        |
| PEMV256 | Parks Vehicle       | 29,000   | 22,591     |        | (6,409) | 15,000   | 15,000                |        | 0        |
| PEMV252 | Ranger Vehicle      | 12,278   | 20,000     | 7,722  |         | 14,000   | 14,000                |        | 0        |
| PEMV242 |                     |          |            |        |         | 44,000   | 44,000                |        | 0        |
| PE271   | Verge Mower         | 13,317   | 15,000     | 1,683  |         | 13,000   | 11,753                |        | (1,247)  |
| PE269   | Loader              |          |            |        |         | 000'09   | 40,000                |        | (20,000) |
|         |                     |          |            |        |         |          |                       |        |          |
|         |                     | 54,595   | 57,591     | 9,405  | (6,409) | 187,000  | 159,753               | 0      | (27,247) |

End of Month September 2018 Note 9

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| Parte in Properties   Parte in Parte in Properties   Parte in Properties   Parte in Parte in Parte in Parte in Parte in Parte in Parte   Parte in Parte   Parte | Note 9: Rating Information |          | Number     |             |           | YTD Actual | tual  |           |           | Amended Budget | Budget   |           |
|---|----------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Rate in Concession         Fact in Concession         Fevenue Rates (Rates)         Rate in Revenue Rates (Rates)         Revenue Rate (Rate Rate Rate)         Rate (Rate Rate Rate)         Rate (Rate Rate Rate)         Rate (Rate Rate Rate)         Rate (Rate Rate)         Rate (Rate)   |                            |          | o          | Rateable    | Rate      | Interim    | Back  | Total     | Rate      | Interim        | Back     | Total     |
| 0.068310       3,002       90,581,990       6,200,606       11,903       6,212,509       6,187,656       40,000       5         0.103738       121       12,433,188       1,295,748       11,903       0       7,508,257       7,477,450       40,000       0         Minimum       \$       1,295,748       11,903       0       7,508,257       7,477,450       40,000       0         \$       3,633,980       285,120       285,120       286,200       16,150       286,200       16,150       16,150       16,150       0         1,615.00       10       135,755       16,150       285,120       301,270       301,270       301,270       301,270       301,270       0       7,809,527       7,779,800       40,000       0       7,809,527       7,779,800       7,709,800       0       0       7,809,527       7,779,800       0       0       0       1,809,527   |                            | Rate in  | Properties | Value       | Revenue   | Rates      | Rates | Revenue   | Revenue   | Rate           | Rate     | Revenue   |
| 0.068310       3,002       90,581,990       6,200,606       11,903       6,212,509       6,187,656       40,000         0.103738       121       12,433,188       1,295,748       1,295,748       1,289,794       40,000       0         Minimum \$\$\$\$1,23       103,015,178       7,496,354       11,903       0       7,508,257       7,477,450       40,000       0         1,080,00       265       3,563,980       285,120       285,120       285,120       286,200       16,150       16,150       16,150       16,150       0       0       302,350       0       0         1,615.00       10       135,755       16,150       0       301,270       302,350       0       0         3,398       106,714,913       7,797,624       11,903       7,809,527       7,779,800       40,000       0         7,809,527       7,809,527       7,779,800       40,000       0       0       7,809,527       7,779,800       40,000       0   | RATE TYPE                  | ❖        |            | ↔           | ↔         | ❖          | ❖     | ❖         | ↔         | ❖              | <b>ئ</b> | ❖         |
| 0.068310       3,002       90,581,990       6,200,606       11,903       6,125,509       6,187,656       40,000         0.103738       121       12,433,188       1,295,748       11,903       0       7,508,257       7,477,450       40,000       0         Minimum         \$       1,080.00       265       3,563,980       285,120       285,120       286,200       16,150       16,150       16,150       0       16,150       0       0       0       302,350       0       0       0       302,350       0 <td< td=""><td>Differential General Rate</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | Differential General Rate  |          |            |             |           |            |       |           |           |                |          |           |
| Minimum       3,123       103,015,178       7,496,354       11,903       0       7,508,257       7,477,450       40,000       0         Minimum         \$       1,080.00       265       3,563,980       285,120       285,120       285,120       286,200       16,150         1,015.00       10       135,755       16,150       0       301,270       16,150       0       0       302,350       0       0         3,398       106,714,913       7,797,624       11,903       0       7,809,527       7,779,800       40,000       0  | Residential GRV            | 0.068310 | 3,002      | 90,581,990  | 6,200,606 | 11,903     |       | 6,212,509 | 6,187,656 |                |          | 6,227,656 |
| Minimum         \$1.23         103,015,178         7,496,354         11,903         0         7,508,257         7,477,450         40,000         0           \$         1,080.00         265         3,563,980         285,120         285,120         285,120         286,200         16,150         16,150         16,150         16,150         16,150         0         301,270         0         301,270         302,350         0         0           3,398         106,714,913         7,797,624         11,903         0         7,809,527         7,779,800         40,000         0           3,398         106,714,913         7,797,624         11,903         7,809,527         7,779,800         40,000         0   | Commercial GRV             | 0.103738 | 121        | 12,433,188  | 1,295,748 |            |       | 1,295,748 | 1,289,794 |                |          | 1,289,794 |
| Minimum         \$   | Sub-Totals                 |          | 3,123      | 103,015,178 | 7,496,354 | 11,903     | 0     | 7,508,257 | 7,477,450 | 40,000         | 0        | 7,517,450 |
| \$        |                            | Minimum  |            |             |           |            |       |           |           |                |          |           |
| 1,080.00         265         3,563,980         285,120         285,120         286,200           1,615.00         10         135,755         16,150         16,150         16,150         0         301,270         302,350         0         0           3,398         106,714,913         7,797,624         11,903         7,809,527         7,779,800         40,000         0         7,779,800         40,000         0         7,7809,527         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         1,779,800   | Minimum Payment            | ❖        |            |             |           |            |       |           |           |                |          |           |
| 1,615.00         10         135,755         16,150         16,150         16,150         16,150         0         302,350         0         0         302,350         0         0         7,779,800         40,000         0         7,779,800         40,000         0         7,779,800         40,000         0         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800         7,779,800,800         7,779,800 <td>Residential GRV</td> <td>1,080.00</td> <td>265</td> <td>3,563,980</td> <td>285,120</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>285,120</td> <td>286,200</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>286,200</td>   | Residential GRV            | 1,080.00 | 265        | 3,563,980   | 285,120   |            |       | 285,120   | 286,200   |                |          | 286,200   |
| 275       3,699,735       301,270       0       0       301,270       302,350       0       0         3,398       106,714,913       7,797,624       11,903       0       7,809,527       7,779,800       40,000       0       7,779,800       0       7,779,800       7,779,800       0       7,779,800       0       7,779,800       0       7,779,800       0       0       7,779,800       0       0       7,779,800       0       0       0       7,779,800         | Commercial GRV             | 1,615.00 | 10         | 135,755     | 16,150    |            |       | 16,150    | 16,150    |                |          | 16,150    |
| 3,398 106,714,913 7,797,624 11,903 0 7,809,527 7,779,800 40,000 0 7,809,527 7,809,527 7,809,527 7,809,527   | Sub-Totals                 |          | 275        | 3,699,735   | 301,270   | 0          | 0     | 301,270   | 302,350   | 0              | 0        | 302,350   |
| 7,809,527   |                            |          | 3,398      | 106,714,913 | 7,797,624 | 11,903     | 0     |           | 7,779,800 | 40,000         | 0        | 7,819,800 |
| 7,809,527   | Amount from General Rates  |          |            |             |           |            |       | 7,809,527 |           |                |          | 7,819,800 |
|   | Totals                     |          |            |             |           |            |       | 7,809,527 |           |                |          | 7,819,800 |

Town of East Fremantle

Comments - Rating Information

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

Note 10: Information on Borrowings

(a) Debenture Repayments

|                        |             |       | Prin   | Principal  | Prir   | Principal |        | Interest   |   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
|                        |             |       | Repay  | Repayments | Outst  | anding    |        | Repayments | ' |
|                        |             | New   |        | Amended    |        | Amended   |        | Amended    |   |
| Particulars            | 01 Jul 2018 | Loans | Actual | Budget     | Actual | Budget    | Actual | Budget     |   |
| Governance             |             |       | ቊ      | ₩          | ∽      | Υ         | ∽      | ∽          |   |
|                        |             |       |        |            |        |           |        |            |   |
| Housing                |             |       |        |            |        |           |        |            |   |
| Recreation and Culture |             |       |        |            |        |           |        |            |   |
|                        |             |       |        |            |        |           |        |            |   |
|                        | 0           | 0     | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0         | 0      | 0          |   |
|                        |             |       |        |            |        |           |        |            |   |

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2018

|   | Grant Provider                                       | Purpose of Grant                        | Acquittal Date | Acquittal Requirement    | Type          | Amended Budget | udget   | ΔTΛ     | Annual        |                     | YTD Actual                  |
|---|--|---|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|   |  |   |                |                          | :             | Operating      | _       | _       | Budget<br>(d) | Expected<br>(d)+(e) | Revenue                     |
| -   |  |   |                |                          |               | \$             | ss      | ss      |               |                     | ቊ                           |
| General Purpose Funding                     |  |   | 3              | × 2                      | 1             | 000            | d       | 0,00    | 000           | 000                 | 000                         |
| Grants Commission - General                 | WALGGC   | United - General Purpose                | Y Y            | A S                      | Operating     | 19,220         | 0 0     | 39,610  | 79,220        | 79,220              | 41,626                      |
| Education and Welfare                       |  | - NOBO                                  |                | Y.                       | Operating     | 10,01          | 0       | 27707   | 40,340        | 0+0,0+              | 061,11                      |
| Home and Community Care Program             | State/Commonwealth Dep. Health                       | Commonwealth Home Support Programme     |                |                          | Operating     | 828,170        | 0       | 414,084 | 828,170       | 828,170             | 391,650                     |
| Recycling Grant                             | Dept. Regional Development                           | Better Bins Program                     |                |                          | Operating     | 51,000         | 0       | 0       | 51,000        | 51,000              | 0                           |
| Recreation and Culture                      |  |   |                |                          |               |                |         |         |               |                     |                             |
| Club Development Grant                      | Department Sport and Rec                             |   |                |                          | Operating     | 40,000         | 0       | 0       | 40,000        | 40,000              | 0                           |
| Minor Grants - Rec and Culture              | Various  |   |                |                          | Operating     | 40,000         | 0       | 0       | 40,000        | 40,000              | 21,489                      |
| Transport                                   |  |   |                |                          |               |                |         |         |               |                     |                             |
| Roads To Recovery Grant - Cap               | Roads to Recovery                                    | Road Renewal                            | 31-Oct         | Audited Annual Report    | Non-operating | 0              | 147,726 | 0       | 147,726       | 147,726             | 73,500                      |
| Direct Grant                                | Main Roads   | Direct Grant                            | July           | GST Free Invoice         | Operating     | 6,000          | 0       | 6,000   | 6,000         | 6,000               | 16,899                      |
| Street Lighting Subsidy                     | Main Roads   | Street Lighting Subsidy                 | September      |                          | Operating     | 4,800          | 0       | 0       | 4,800         | 4,800               | 0                           |
| Stirling Bridge Verge Maintenance Agreement | Main Roads   | Stirling Highway Verge Maint. Agreement | September      | GST Inc. Invoice         | Operating     | 7,200          | 0       | 0       | 7,200         | 7,200               | 0                           |
| Developer Contribution Carparking           | Transfer from Trust                                  |   |                |                          | Operating     | 120,000        | 0       | 0       | 120,000       | 120,000             | 0                           |
| TOTALS                                      |  |   |                |                          |               | 1,216,936      | 147,726 | 479,966 | 1,364,662     | 1,364,662           | 562,495                     |
| SUMMARY                                     |  |   |                |                          |               |                |         |         |               |                     |                             |
| Operating                                   | Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions        | ntributions                             |                |                          |               | 1,216,936      | 0       |         |               | 1,216,936           | 488,995                     |
| Operating - Tied                            | Tied - Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | nd Contributions                        |                |                          |               | 0              | 0       |         |               | 0                   | 0                           |
| Non-operating                               | Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions    | 1 Contributions                         |                |                          |               | 0              | 147,726 |         |               | 147,726             | 73,500                      |
| TOTALS                                      |  |   |                |                          |               | 1,216,936      | 147,726 | 0       | 0             | 1,364,662           | 562,495                     |
|   | Pending Grants:                                      |   |                |                          |               |                |         |         |               |                     |                             |
|   | Grant Provider                                       | Purpose of Grant                        | Date Applied   | Expected Date of Outcome | Туре          |                |         |         |               | Amount<br>Applied   | Required<br>Co Contribution |
|   |  |   |                |                          |               |                |         |         |               | ş                   | ⋄                           |



# 12.2.2 Accounts for Payment – November 2018

File ref F/FNS2

Prepared by Terry Paparone, Manager Finance & Administration
Supervised by Peter Kocian, Executive Manager Corporate Services

Meeting Date11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Monthly List of Payments – November 2018

# **Purpose**

For Council to receive the monthly list of accounts paid.

#### **Executive Summary**

To endorse the list of payments made under delegated authority for the month of November 2018.

It is therefore recommended that Council receives the Lists of Accounts paid for the period 1 November to 30 November 2018, as per the summary table.

# **Background**

The Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make payments from the Municipal and Trust Accounts in accordance with budget allocations.

The Town provides payments to suppliers by electronic funds transfer, cheque or credit card. Attached is an itemised list of all payments made under delegated authority during the said period.

# Consultation

Nil.

# **Statutory Environment**

Regulation 13: Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (as amended)

# **Policy Implications**

Policy 4.2.4 Purchasing Policy

# **Financial Implications**

Accounts for Payment are sourced from budget allocations.

All amounts quoted in this report are inclusive of GST.

# **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

# STRATEGIC PRIORITY 5: Leadership and Governance

A proactive, approachable Council which values community consultation, transparency and accountability.

# **Site Inspection**

Not applicable.



# Comment

The attached itemised list of payments is prepared in accordance with Regulation 13 of the amended *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.* 

# 12.2.2 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the list of accounts paid for the period 1 November to 30 November 2018 be received as presented in the attached schedule, summarised as follows:

| NOVEMBER 2018     |                           |              |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| Voucher No        | Account                   | Amount       |  |
| 5196-5198         | Municipal (Cheques)       | \$722.97     |  |
| EFT26695-EFT26826 | Electronic Transfer Funds | \$506,370.84 |  |
| Payroll           | Electronic Transfer Funds | \$264,475.75 |  |
| Direct Debit      | Electronic Funds Transfer | \$2,287.00   |  |
| Superannuation    | Electronic Transfer Funds | \$42,936.98  |  |
| Credit Card       | Corporate Credit Card     | \$1,924.68   |  |
|                   | Total Payments            | \$818,718.22 |  |

| List of Accounts paid by the Chief Executive for November 2018 & submitted for the information of the Council Meeting to be held on 11 December 2018 |                          |  |   |                      |                      |
|--|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cheque   | Payment<br>Date          | Supplier   | Description   | Inv Amount           | Cheque               |
| CHEQUES  | Date                     |  | ·   | \$                   | \$                   |
| 5196   | 02/11/2018               | TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE                           | ADMIN PETTY CASH RECOUP 01/11/18  | 362.95               | 362.95               |
| 5197   | 14/11/2018               |  | RESPITE CENTRE PETTY CASH RECOUP 05/11/18   | 352.65               | 352.65               |
| 5198   | 23/11/2018               | WATER CORPORATION                                | WATER USE DRINKING TAP  | 7.37                 | 7.37                 |
|  |                          |  | CHEQUE TOTAL  | \$ 722.97            | \$ 722.97            |
| EFTs   |                          | Supplier   | Description   | Inv Amount           | EFT                  |
| EFT26695   | 00/44/0040               | MAYOR JIM O'NEILL                                | MAYODAL ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 40   | 4 446 69             | 4 446 60             |
| EFT26696   | 02/11/2018               | CR. JENNY HARRINGTON                             | MAYORAL ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18 SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18  | 4,416.68<br>1,542.00 | 4,416.68<br>1,542.00 |
| EFT26697   |                          | CR. CLIFF COLLINSON                              | SITTING FEES FOR NOVEMBER 18  | 1,292.00             | 1,292.00             |
| EFT26698   | 02/11/2018               |  | SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18  | 1,542.00             | 1,542.00             |
| EFT26699   | 02/11/2018               | OFFICEWORKS                                      | OFFICE STATIONERY   | 149.00               | ,                    |
|  |                          |  | OFFICE STATIONERY   | 48.88                |                      |
|  |                          |  | DEPOT RADIO AND CAMERA  | 432.00               |                      |
|  |                          |  | DEPOT STATIONERY  | 751.76               |                      |
|  |                          |  | OFFICE STATIONERY EAST FREMANTLES GOERGE STREET FESTIVAL - MATERIALS FOR  | 99.00<br>219.52      | 1,700.16             |
| EFT26700   | 00/44/0040               | ADOO OFFINIOFO                                   | COMMUNITY ART PROJECT   |                      |                      |
|  | 02/11/2018               | ADCO SERVICES                                    | EMERGENCY REPAIRS OF DAMAGED WALL AT STORAGE AREA - SUMPTON GREEN DEDILY MAYORAL ALLOWANCE SITTING EEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR | 770.00               | 770.00               |
| EFT26701   | 02/11/2018               | CR. MICHAEL MCPHAIL                              | DEPUTY MAYORAL ALLOWANCE, SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18  | 2,062.84             | 2,062.84             |
| EFT26702   | 02/11/2018               | CR. TONY WATKINS                                 | SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18  | 1,542.00             | 1,542.00             |
| EFT26703   |                          | CR. ANDREW WHITE                                 | SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18  | 1,542.00             | 1542                 |
| EFT26704<br>EFT26705   | 02/11/2018               |  | SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18 SITTING FEES & ICT ALLOWANCE FOR NOVEMBER 18                                   | 1,542.00<br>1,542.00 | 1542<br>1542         |
| EFT26706   | 02/11/2018               |  | REIMBURSEMENT OF MANAGEMENT FEES FOR RENT   | 1,785.00             | 1,785.00             |
| EFT26707   | 07/11/2018               | FREMANTLE HIAB & TILT TRAY                       | TRANSPORT OF ART TO 2 SITES ON PRESTON POINT ROAD   | 495.00               | 495.00               |
| EFT26708   | 09/11/2018               | CLAIRE EARDLEY                                   | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26709   | 09/11/2018               | JUSTIN CORNISH                                   | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26710   | 09/11/2018               | TIJANA VUJIC                                     | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1500                 |
| EFT26711   | 09/11/2018               |  | BOND REFUND   | 309.80               | 309.8                |
| EFT26712<br>EFT26713   | 09/11/2018<br>09/11/2018 |  | BOND REFUND BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26714   | 09/11/2018               | LEIGH SWIFT                                      | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00<br>1,500.00 | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26715   | 09/11/2018               | COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC CONSTRUCTION               | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26716   | 09/11/2018               |  | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26717   |                          | REVELL LANDSCAPING                               | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26718   | 09/11/2018               |  | BOND REFUND   | 1,500.00             | 1,500.00             |
| EFT26719   |                          | AUSTRALIA POST AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE        | POSTAGE COSTS OCTOBER 18  | 1,000.19             | 1,000.19             |
| EFT26720<br>EFT26721   | 14/11/2018               |  | GST PAYABLE OCTOBER 18 IRRIGATION TOOLS AND BATTERIES   | 41,953.00<br>91.89   | 41,953.00<br>91.89   |
| EFT26722   | 14/11/2018               | BOC LIMITED                                      | CONTAINER SERVICE OCTOBER 18  | 45.46                | 45.46                |
| EFT26723   | 14/11/2018               | COMMUNITY NEWSPAPERS                             | ADVERTISING OF GAZETTED LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 3 AMENDMENT NO. 16  | 243.54               | 243.54               |
| EFT26724   | 14/11/2018               | CITY OF COCKBURN                                 | CITY OF COCKBURN TIP FEES OCTOBER 2018 42 X PASSES  | 2,730.00             | 2,730.00             |
| EFT26725   |                          | LANDGATE   | LAND ENQUIRIES OCTOBER 18   | 25.70                | 25.70                |
| EFT26726   | 14/11/2018               | FREMANTLE HERALD                                 | EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL 2018, ROAD CLOSURE ADVERTISING, 10/11 AND 17/11                                     | 550.00               | 550.00               |
| EFT26727   | 14/11/2018               |  | RATES BILLING 2018/19   | 4,950.00             |                      |
| EFT26728   | 14/11/2018               | IT VISION<br>STATE LAW PUBLISHER                 | CREATE A CUSTOMISED REPORT ADVERTISING OF APPROVED LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.3 -   | 1,100.00<br>133.65   | 6,050.00<br>133.65   |
| EFT26729   | 14/11/2018               | TOTAL EDEN PTY LTD                               | AMENDMENT NO. 16 SPRINKLERS AND RETIC FITTINGS FOR JOHN TONKIN PARK   | 1,093.97             | 1,093.97             |
| EFT26730   | 14/11/2018               | ZIPFORM PTY LTD                                  | COSTS ASSOCITED WITH PRINTING AND PROCESSING OF 2018 CAT AND DOG RENEWAL NOTICES  | 2,120.90             | 2,120.90             |
| EFT26731   |                          | YOUNGS PLUMBING SERVICE P/L                      | REPAIRS TO WATER FOUNTAIN   | 302.70               | 302.70               |
| EFT26732   |                          | FASTA COURIERS                                   | COURIER COSTS OCTOBER - 15/10/18 - 31/10/18   | 143.31               | 143.31               |
| EFT26733   |                          | STEANN PTY LTD                                   | CLEAR BUND OF WASTER MATERIALS  STREET TREE WATERING FOR OCTORER  | 3,432.00             | 3,432.00             |
| EFT26734<br>EFT26735   | 14/11/2018<br>14/11/2018 | TREE PLANTING & WATERING DEPT OF MINES, INDUSTRY | STREET TREE WATERING FOR OCTOBER BUILDING SERVICES LEVY COLLECTED OCTOBER 18  | 5,313.04<br>1,952.96 | 5,313.04<br>1,952.96 |
| EFT26736   | 14/11/2018               | REGULATION & SAFETY                              | FOLIDMENT HIDE - DAMMED 20/10/19 04/14/19   | 294.00               | 294.00               |
| EFT26736<br>EFT26737   |                          | KENNARDS HIRE<br>WA BLUEMETAL                    | EQUIPMENT HIRE - RAMMER 29/10/18 - 01/11/18  RESURFACIG OF MOSS STREET - ROAD BASE  | 294.00<br>853.05     | ∠94.00               |
| _1 120131  | 1-7/11/2010              | WA BLUEMETAL                                     | DELIVER LOAD OF ROADBASE  | 447.15               | 1,300.20             |
| EFT26738   | 14/11/2018               | FAST FINISHING SERVICES                          | BINDING OF 14 MINUTE & CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS BOOKS   | 847.00               | 847.00               |
| EFT26739   | 14/11/2018               | WOOLWORTHS                                       | 20 SINGLE CHRISTMAS CAKES FOR HACC CHRISTMAS PARTY  | 40.00                | <u></u>              |
|  |                          |  | 78 SINGLE CHRISTMAS CAKES FOR HACC CHRISTMAS PARTY  | 156.00               | 110 ==               |
| EFT26740   | 14/11/2018               | GFORCE PRINTING & DESIGN                         | RESPITE CENTRE GROCERIES - 6/11/2018<br>50 X PARKING INFRINGEMENT BOOKS   | 220.78<br>1,341.67   | 416.78               |
| FFT007::   | 4.4/4.4/00015            | INCORPORATING SIMNETT                            | 500 C3 BUILDING / PLANNING APPLICATION ENVELOPES  | 507.54               | 1,849.21             |
| EFT26741   | 14/11/2018               |  | A4 COPY PAPER 'A ONE, A3 COPY PAPER   | 269.50               | 269.50               |
| EFT26742   | 14/11/2018               | LANDSCAPE YARD O'CONNOR                          | SAND FOR BACKFILL SUPPLY OF BACKFILL SAND   | 216.60<br>324.90     | 541.50               |
| EFT26743   | 14/11/2018               | CAESARS PLUMBING AND GAS                         | REPAIR LEAKING RELEASE VALUE ON HOT WATER SYSTEM  | 277.20               | 277.20               |
| EFT26744   | 14/11/2018               | CITY OF ARMADALE                                 | EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL 2018 - FULL-COLOUR PROMOTIONAL PRINTING   | 498.85               | 498.85               |
| EFT26745   | 14/11/2018               | KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS<br>SOLUTIONS             | KONICA MINOLTA BIZHUB C658 ADMIN AREA PHOTOCOPY CHARGES 2018 / 2019 YEAR  | 472.91               | 472.91               |
|  |                          | 10020110110                                      | LOTO / EUTO TEAK  | 1                    |                      |

|                                  |               |   | CENTRE BASED RESPITE MEALS FOR OCTOBER 2018 - JUNE 2019-<br>13/10/18 - 31/10/18,  | 803.68                | 1,334.61                       |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| EFT26747                         | 14/11/2018    | FOODWORKS EAST FREMANTLE  | WORKS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018-<br>01/10/18  | 38.25                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018- 01/10/18,  | 18.37                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | COMMUNITY EVENTS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER   | 21.10                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | 2018 - 03/10/18   | 3.98                  |                                |
|                                  |               |   | WORKS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 -   | 8.97                  |                                |
|                                  |               |   | 09/10/18  |                       |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 10/10/18  | 34.32                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 12/10/18  | 92.37                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 16/10/18  | 3.98                  |                                |
|                                  |               |   | COMMUNITY EVENTS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018  | 28.24                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | COMMUNITY EVENTS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER   | 31.44                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | 2018<br>  ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 22/10/18  | 3.98                  |                                |
|                                  |               |   | WORKS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 -   | 12.17                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | 23/10/18  |                       |                                |
|                                  |               |   | WORKS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 26/10/18  | 91.87                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 26/10/18  | 5.97                  |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADMIN CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 - 30/10/18  | 9.16                  |                                |
|                                  |               |   | WORKS CONSUMABLES SEPTEMBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018 -   | 8.97                  | 413.14                         |
| EFT26748                         | 14/11/2018    | OFFICEWORKS   | 31/10/18<br>2 X A4 NOTE BOOKS FOR HACC  | 16.30                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR HACC  | 84.91                 |                                |
| EFT26749                         | 14/11/2019    | FOCUS NETWORKS  | OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR HACC 2018-2019 FOCUS NETWORKS EMAIL PROTECTION SERVICE  | 41.94<br>1,774.56     | 143.15                         |
| EF126749                         | 14/11/2018    | FOCUS NETWORKS  | MAILBOXES, MANAGED RECOVERY SERVICE MONTHLY, HOSTED ANTI-<br>VIRUS CORPORATE - MONTHLY, 0-50 NODES, HOSTED WIFI<br>MANAGEMENT               | 1,774.56              |                                |
|                                  |               |   | ADDITIONAL CHARGES - SUPPORT SERVICES OUTSIDE NORMAL  | 286.00                |                                |
|                                  |               |   | SERVICE SCOPE - OCTOBER 18 MANAGED PROACTIVE SERVICE - MONTHLY COMPUTER - OCTOBER 18  | 3,729.00              |                                |
|                                  |               |   | TWO VISION SUBSCRIPTIONS MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION   | 39.71                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | IT SECURITY POLICY CREATION \$2,722.50, 1 YEAR VMWARE SUPPORT RENEWAL, ANNUAL RENEWAL OF SONICWALL FIREWALL LICENSING, COMMUNICATIONS AUDIT | 1,246.30              | 7,075.57                       |
| EFT26750                         | 14/11/2018    | ADCO SERVICES   | REPAIRS TO BURST PIPELINE EF TENNIS CLUB  | 616.00                |                                |
|                                  |               |   | RENOVATION OF DEPOT ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AS PER THE PLAN AND QUOTE PROVIDED 50% ON COMMENCEMENT  | 15,180.00             |                                |
|                                  |               |   | RENOVATION OF DEPOT ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AS PER THE PLAN AND QUOTE PROVIDED - BALANCE OF COSTS   | 15,400.00             | 31,196.00                      |
| EFT26751                         | 14/11/2018    | POTHOLE MASTERS PTY LTD   | 3.5 TONNE OF CORRECTOR FOR MOSS STREET 30SQM OF ASPHALT PAVING TO FOOTPATH BEHIND KERB AT MOSS  | 2,854.50              |                                |
|                                  |               |   | STREET  | 1,853.50              |                                |
|                                  |               |   | HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR ROAD CROSSING HOT MIX ASPHALT CORNER OF PETRA T AND PRESTON POINT ROAD,   | 1,842.50<br>16,357.00 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT,   | ·                     |                                |
|                                  |               | HOT BLACK ASPHALT TO REPAIR FOOTPATH AS REQUIRED RED GRAVEL PAVE HOT MIX TO REPAIR FOOTPATH ON DALGETY ST, OSBORNE RD AND STATON RD | 2,172.50<br>2,871.00  |                       |                                |
|                                  |               |   | HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR CROSSOVER AT DALGETY ST  BLACK HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR CROSSOVERS ON ALLEN ST AND VIEW                                      | 935.00<br>2,475.00    |                                |
|                                  |               |   | TCE. POTHOLES ON DUKE ST AND PRESTON POINT ROAD   | 2 648 00              |                                |
|                                  |               |   | HOT ASPHALT FOR CROSSOVERS AT FLETCHER AND ALCESTER ST HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR CROSSOVER AT 34 FRASER ST  | 2,618.00<br>489.50    |                                |
| FFT00750                         | 4.4/4.4/004.0 | LOCAL COVERNMENT DI ANIMERO   | 65M OF CORRECTOR FOR KERB LINE ON MOSS STREET   | 4,158.00              | 38,626.50                      |
| EFT26752                         |               | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PLANNERS ASSOCIATION   | THE EVIDENCE IN STRATEGIC PLANNING BREAKFAST FORUM  | 130.00                | 130.00                         |
| EFT26753                         | 14/11/2018    | LANDGATE  | GRV INTERIM VALUATIONS DATED 22/09/18 - 05/10/18 AND 06/10/18 - 19/10/18  | 127.81                | 127.81                         |
| EFT26754                         | 14/11/2018    | ANDERSON MUNRO & WYLIE  | PROFESSIONAL FEES - DEPT OF PARK & WILDLIFE JOHN TONKIN PARK INTERPRETATION NODE PROJECT GRANT AQUITTAL AUDIT                               | 1,100.00              | 1,100.00                       |
| EFT26755                         | 14/11/2018    | HORIZON WEST LANDSCAPE &  | SUPPLY 20 X SD DATACOILS FOR FORESHORE IRRIGATION   | 2,508.00              | 2,508.00                       |
| EFT26756                         | 14/11/2018    | IRRIGATION PL VOCUS COMMUNICATIONS  | ADSL INTERNET TRICOLORE CENTRE - 01/12/18 - 01/01/19,   | 50.00                 |                                |
|                                  |               |   | SESSION INITIATION PROTOCOL (SIP) LINES/ SERVICES CHARGES FOR VOICE OVER INTERNET PROTOCOL - OCTOBER 18,                                    | 558.31                |                                |
|                                  |               |   | UNLIMITED INTERNET SERVICE ENHANCED FIBRE - 135 CANNING<br>HWY01/12/18 - 31/12/18   | 1,171.50              | 1,779.8                        |
|                                  | 14/11/2018    | HUBBLES YARD  | CATERING 6/11/18  | 247.50                |                                |
| EFT26757                         | 17/11/2010    |   | CATERING 16/10/18   | 357.50                | 605.00<br>4,950.00             |
|                                  |               | HUBBLES YARD INFORMATION ENTERPRISES  | REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLER   | 4.950.001             | .,                             |
| EFT26758                         | 14/11/2018    | INFORMATION ENTERPRISES<br>AUSTRALIA PTY LTD  | REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLER RECORDIKEEPING PLAN 2018 17/18 MOTOR VEHICLE DEBMILIM AD JUSTMENT FOR 20/06/17 - 20/06/18   | 4,950.00              | 1.006.0                        |
| EFT26757<br>EFT26758<br>EFT26759 | 14/11/2018    | INFORMATION ENTERPRISES<br>AUSTRALIA PTY LTD<br>LGIS  | RECORDKEEPING PLAN 2018<br>17/18 MOTOR VEHICLE PREMIUM ADJUSTMENT FOR 30/06/17 - 30/06/18   | 1,026.93              |                                |
| EFT26758                         | 14/11/2018    | INFORMATION ENTERPRISES<br>AUSTRALIA PTY LTD  | RECORDKEEPING PLAN 2018   | ·                     | 1,026.93<br>167.99<br>3,245.00 |

| EFT26764             | 14/11/2018               | HURRICANE DRAGON BOAT AND                                  | COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS 2018-109 - ROUND 1  | 999.28                 | 999.28               |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| EFT26765             | 14/11/2018               | OUTRIGGER CANOE CLUB INC<br>GRA PARTNERS PTY LTD           | PROFESSIONAL FEES - AMENDMENT 14 & 15 STRATEGIC   | 12,100.00              | 12,100.00            |
|                      |                          |  | STAKEHOLDER & COMMUNICATIONS ADVICE   | ,                      |                      |
| EFT26766             | 14/11/2018               | THE OMEO OFFICE - LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING SERVICES    | TRAINING IN SPECIFIC AREAS OF RATES AND SERVICES FOR RATES OFFICER  | 250.00                 | 250.00               |
| EFT26767             | 14/11/2018               | INJURY MATTERS   | 50% PAYMENT FOR FALLS PREVENTION PROJECT  | 1,650.00               | 1,650.00             |
| EFT26768             | 14/11/2018               | LIVING TURF  | CARRY OUT SOIL TEST AT WAUHOP PARK, HENRY JEFFREY OVAL, PRESTON POINT RESERVE   | 643.50                 | 643.50               |
| EFT26769<br>EFT26770 | 14/11/2018<br>14/11/2018 | DIVERSE GLAZING GROUP  CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY  LTD | NEW WINDOW AT EAST FREMANTLE LAWN TENNIS CLUB<br>FUEL USE OCTOBER 18  | 1,188.00<br>6,154.50   | 1,188.00<br>6,154.50 |
| EFT26771             | 15/11/2018               | LGISWA   | LGIS LIABILITY INSURANCE RENEWALL 30/06/18 - 30/06/18 - INSTALMENT 2  | 47,428.98              |                      |
|                      |                          |  | PROPERTY INSURANCE 30/06/18 - 30/06/19 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE 30/06/18 - 30/06/19 - SECOND                      | 33,933.01<br>23,820.78 |                      |
|                      |                          |  | INSTALMENT PRO RATA ADJUSTMENT FOR MID TERM PROPERTY ADJUSTMENTS 30/06/17 - 30/06/18                                    | 5,175.96               | 110,358.73           |
| EFT26772             | 23/11/2018               | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION                                  | PAYROLL DEDUCTION 06/11/2018 PAYROLL DEDUCTION 20/11/2018   | 25.90<br>25.90         | 51.80                |
| EFT26773             | 23/11/2018               | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY                                       | PAYROLL DEDUCTION 06/11/2018 PAYROLL DEDUCTION 20/11/2018   | 144.54<br>144.54       | 289.08               |
| EFT26774             | 23/11/2018               | CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND                                 | CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND COLLECTED OCTOBER 18   | 2,138.66               | 2,138.66             |
| EFT26775             | 23/11/2018               | BUNNINGS   | VARIOUS HARDWARE FOR FESTIVAL   | 27.55                  | ,                    |
|                      |                          |  | VARIOUS HARDWARE FOR FESTIVAL   | 126.10                 | 205.00               |
| EFT26776             | 23/11/2018               | OFFICEMAX  | VARIOUS HARDWARE FOR DEPOT OFFICE STATIONERY ORDERED ON 20/09/2018  | 711.41<br>628.43       | 865.06               |
| LI 120//0            | 23/11/2016               | OT FIGERIAA  | OFFICE STATIONERY ORDERED ON 20/09/2018  OFFICE STATIONERY ORDERED ON 15/11/2018  | 461.22                 | 1089.65              |
| EFT26777             | 23/11/2018               | EAST FREMANTLE BOWLING CLUB                                | VENUE HIRE - EAST FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT PROJECT   | 1,306.25               | 1,306.25             |
| EFT26778             | 23/11/2018               | FREMANTLE HERALD   | EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL - FULL PAGE ADVERTISEMENT   | 1,089.00               |                      |
| <b>-</b>             |                          |  | ADVERTISING - BUSH FIRE NOTICE  ADVERTISING - DISPOSITION NOTICE - 133 CANNING HIGHWAY                                  | 483.25<br>115.06       | 1,687.31             |
| EFT26779             | 23/11/2018               | IMPRINT PLASTIC  | 2 X ID BADGES - ANDREW DRIVER & ROB CASHMAN   | 13.20                  | 13.20                |
| EFT26780             | 23/11/2018               |  | UPDATE SYNERGYSOFT VERSION TO 11.1.217  | 1,331.00               | 1,331.00             |
| EFT26781             | 23/11/2018               | MCLEODS  | DRAFTING OF LICENSE AGREEMENT AS PER INSTRUCTIONS BETWEEN THE TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE AND MUSEUM OF PERTH                | 129.80                 | 129.8                |
| EFT26782<br>EFT26783 | 23/11/2018               | SHERIDANS FOR BADGES TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED           | SIGN FOR FRONT COUNTER - CCTV IN OPERATION  TOEF DIRECTORY LISTINGS AND SUMPTON GREEN PHONE USE FOR                     | 120.45<br>2,170.33     | 120.45               |
| 120700               | 20/11/2010               | TEEGTION CONT. CITATION ENVITED                            | JULY 18 - NOVEMBER 18 TOWN HALL PHONE & DATA LINES  | 28.31                  |                      |
|                      |                          |  | PAYMENT OF COST OF REPAIR OF DAMAGE TO TELSTRA EQUIPMENT - 48 DUKE STREET EF  | 1,208.42               |                      |
| EET00704             | 00/44/0040               | OVALEDOV   | CEO MOBILE PHONE USE - 16/10/18-15/11/18  | 184.55                 | 3591.61              |
| EFT26784             | 23/11/2018               | SYNERGY  | POWER SUPPLY STREET LIGHTS - 25/09/18 - 24/10/18  POWER SUPPLY MERV COWAN PARK 18/08/18 - 16/10/18                      | 9,538.25<br>178.45     |                      |
|                      |                          |  | POWER SUPPLY ULRICH PARK 18/08/18 - 16/10/18  | 252.50                 |                      |
|                      |                          |  | POWER SUPPLY OLD POLICE STATION 17/08/18 - 16/10/18   | 61.60                  | 10030.8              |
| EFT26785             | 23/11/2018               | YOUNGS PLUMBING SERVICE PTY LTD                            | CHECK LEAK AT FOOTBALL CLUB   | 823.30                 |                      |
| EFT26786             | 23/11/2018               | FASTA COURIERS   | CHECK PUBLIC TOILETS  COURIER COSTS NOVEMBER 18 01/11 - 15/11   | 204.60<br>30.51        | 1027.9<br>30.51      |
| EFT26787             | 23/11/2018               |  | CAR SERVICE AND RECALL NOTICE   | 546.35                 | 546.35               |
| EFT26788             |                          | HARVEY NORMAN  | DYSON V10 CORDLESS VAC. FOR CENTRE BASED RESPITE CENTRE   | 949.00                 |                      |
|                      |                          |  | GOOGLE CHROMECAST ULTRA MEDIA STREAM FOR CENTRE BASED RESPITE CENTRE LESS CREDIT RECEIVED FROM PURCHASE OF DYSON VACUME | 8.00                   | 957                  |
| EFT26789             | 23/11/2018               | KOOL LINE ELECTRICAL & REFRIGERATION                       | CHECK PERGOLA LIGHTS  | 200.00                 | 337                  |
|                      |                          |  | CHECK BBQ AND FINISH THE CABLES FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTS  | 1,537.50               |                      |
|                      |                          |  | INSTALL LIGHTS IN WORKSHOP AND CHECK/REWIRE AC CABLE  | 1,352.50               |                      |
|                      |                          |  | CHECK/RESET LIGHTS AT JOHN TONKIN CHECK LIGHTS, CHANGE COLOUR AT 48 ALEXANDRA ROAD                                      | 565.00<br>665.00       | 4,320.00             |
| EFT26790             | 23/11/2018               | SOUTHERN METROPOLITAN<br>REGIONAL COUNCIL                  | MSW GATE FEES FOR OCTOBER 18 - 16/10/18 - 31/10/18  | 31,973.92              | .,,==::::            |
|                      |                          |  | MRF GATE FEES FOR OCTOBER 18 - MIXED RECYCLABLES 01/10/18 - 31/10/18  | 6,101.71               |                      |
| EFT26791             | 23/11/2018               | LOCAL GOVERNMENT   | GREEN WASTE FEES FOR OCTOBER 18 - 2 X TRAILER PASSES CORPORATE AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT - PROJECT                   | 60.00<br>705.00        | 38135.63             |
| EF120791             | 23/11/2016               | PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA                                 | MANAGEMENT ESSENTIALS   | 705.00                 |                      |
|                      |                          |  | FINANCE PROFESSIONALS - PD DAY 14/09/18   | 100.00                 |                      |
| EFT26792             | 23/11/2018               | POSTER GIRLS   | REGISTRATION AT ANNUAL STATE CONFERENCE 2018 EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL: DISTRIBUTION                      | 1,800.00<br>693.00     | 2,605.00             |
| EFT26793             | 23/11/2018               | KENNARDS HIRE  | POSTER + FLYER EQUIPMENT HIRE - RAMMER 15/10/18 - 29/10/18 HIRE OF TURFCUTTER   | 840.00<br>139.00       | 693<br>979           |
| EFT26794             | 23/11/2018               | HOST DIRECT  | CATERING EQUIPMENT FOR CENTRE BASED RESPITE CENTRE.   | 964.59                 | 964.59               |
| EFT26795             | 23/11/2018               | PETRACLEAN   | CLEANING SERVICES AT DEPOT, TRICOLORE, SUMPTON GREEN, TOWN HALL FOR OCTOBER 2018  | 6,715.14               | 6,715.14             |
| EFT26796             | 23/11/2018               | STRATA GREEN   | VARIOUS TOOLS AND HERBICIDE   | 1,576.51               | 1,576.51             |
| EFT26797             | 23/11/2018               | WOOLWORTHS   | RESPITE CENTRE GROCERIES - 13/11/2018, RESPITE CENTRE GROCERIES - 13/11/2018 DEEDECAMENTS TOWN HALL 20/41/19            | 110.45                 | 400.45               |
| EFT26798             | 23/11/2018               | ATHOLL'S AUTO ELECTRICS                                    | REFRESHMENTS - TOWN HALL 20/11/18 FIT ELECTRIC BRAKE UNITS TO 2 VEHICLES AND 1 BEACON LIGHT                             | 78.00<br>679.25        | 188.45<br>679.25     |
| EFT26799             | 23/11/2018               | ASSA ABLOY ENTRANCE SYSTEMS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD              | AUTOMATIC DOOR REPAIR FOR TRICOLORE COMMUNITY CENTRE  | 461.45                 | 461.45               |
| EFT26800             | 23/11/2018               | HYDRO JET  | GRAFFITI REMOVAL AT THE REAR OF THE INFANT HEALTH CENTRE,<br>LIMESTONE WALL AT THE TOWN HALL CAR PARK                   | 577.50                 | 577.5                |
| EFT26801             | 23/11/2018               | LANDSCAPE YARD O'CONNOR                                    | 2 CBIC METRES OF BRICKIES SAND  | 342.00                 | 342.00               |
| EFT26802             | 23/11/2018               | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT                                    | VEHICLE SEARCH FEES AUGUST 18 VEHICLE SEARCH FEES OCTOBER 18  | 13.60<br>3.40          | 17                   |
| EFT26803             | 23/11/2018               | FOCUS NETWORKS   | FIREWALL FOR ADMIN BUILDING   | 1,246.30               | 17                   |
|                      |                          |  | MANAGED TELEPHONE SERVICE 1 YEAR  | 2,130.21               |                      |
|                      |                          |  |   |                        |                      |

| ### EFT26804   23/11/2018   ENVIRO SWEEP   ### EFT26806   23/11/2018   ANTIDAMP   ### EFT26807   23/11/2018   METRO CONCRETE   ### EFT26809   23/11/2018   METRO CONCRETE   ### EFT26809   23/11/2018   MICHAEL VAUGHAN   ### EFT26810   23/11/2018   MICHAEL VAUGHAN   ### EFT26811   23/11/2018   SONIC HEALTH PLUS   ### EFT26811   23/11/2018   SONIC HEALTH PLUS   ### EFT26813   23/11/2018   APARCA AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD   ### EFT26814   23/11/2018   LGIS   ### EFT26815   23/11/2018   EMBROID ME MYAREE   ### EFT26816   23/11/2018   EMBROID ME MYAREE   ### EFT26817   23/11/2018   MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD   ### EFT26820   23/11/2018   MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD   ### EFT26821   23/11/2018   MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD   ### EFT26822   23/11/2018   AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD   ### EFT26823   23/11/2018   SHERDY TRACK PTY LTD   ### EFT26824   23/11/2018   SHRED-X PTY LTD   ### EFT26825   23/11/2018   BRIAN O'FARRELL   ### DD114461   EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### DD11466.1   DD11466.1   EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### DD1466.1   EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### DD1466.1   EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   ### EMP | COMMENCEMENT STREET SWEEPING FOR OCTOBER ASSESS AND REPLACE FAULTY ENGINE CONTROL UNIT AS PER SUPPLIED QUOTE WALL REPAIRS TO SERVER ROOM | 3,382.50             | 16341.32                       |
|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| EFT26806 23/11/2018 ANTIDAMP EFT26807 23/11/2018 METRO CONCRETE EFT26808 23/11/2018 FUJI XEROX  EFT26809 23/11/2018 MICHAEL VAUGHAN EFT26810 23/11/2018 TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD  EFT26811 23/11/2018 SONIC HEALTH PLUS EFT26812 23/11/2018 ZIRCODATA  EFT26813 23/11/2018 ZIRCODATA  EFT26814 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS EFT26816 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 SHEADY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES EFT26825 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | SUPPLIED QUOTE WALL REPAIRS TO SERVER ROOM   |                      | 3,382.50                       |
| EFT26808 23/11/2018 FUJI XEROX  EFT26808 23/11/2018 FUJI XEROX  EFT26810 23/11/2018 MICHAEL VAUGHAN EFT26811 23/11/2018 SONIC HEALTH PLUS EFT26811 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26814 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26815 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11449.1 SHERIF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | WALL REPAIRS TO SERVER ROOM  | 8,312.85             | 8,312.85                       |
| EFT26808 23/11/2018 FUJI XEROX  EFT26810 23/11/2018 MICHAEL VAUGHAN EFT26810 23/11/2018 TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD  EFT26811 23/11/2018 SONIC HEALTH PLUS EFT26812 23/11/2018 ZIRCODATA  EFT26813 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26814 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26817 23/11/2018 SIGNARAMA MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD EFT26820 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | DEDAIDO TO FOOTBATIL ALONO DIVERGIDE DOAD AC DIDECTED IN   | 1,991.00             | 1991                           |
| EFT26819   23/11/2018   MICHAEL VAUGHAN  | REPAIRS TO FOOTPATH ALONG RIVERSIDE ROAD AS DIRECTED IN  | 10,642.50            | 10,642.50                      |
| EFT26819   23/11/2018   MICHAEL VAUGHAN  | VARIOUS LOCATIONS  | 114.73               |                                |
| EFT26811 23/11/2018 SONIC HEALTH PLUS EFT26812 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26814 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26815 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD114465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | 01/10/18 - 31/10/18,   | 114.73               |                                |
| EFT26811 23/11/2018 SONIC HEALTH PLUS EFT26812 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26814 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26815 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD114465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | FUJI XEROX - DC5C6675T - FINANCE AREA PHOTOCOPY CHARGES -  | 111.09               | 005.00                         |
| EFT26811 23/11/2018 SONIC HEALTH PLUS EFT26812 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26814 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26815 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD114465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | 01/09/18 - 30/09/18  BRICK PAVING TO MEET NEW ROADSIDE KERBING AND MOSS ST   | 1,100.00             | 225.82<br>1100                 |
| EFT26812 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 ZIRCODATA  EFT26814 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PT LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | DEVELOPMENT OF AN RFQ FOR THE TOWN TO ENGAGE A DRAINAGE  | 2,750.00             | 1100                           |
| EFT26812 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 ZIRCODATA  EFT26814 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PT LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | CONSULTANT FOR A REVIEW OF THE STORMWATER  |                      |                                |
| EFT26812 23/11/2018 APARC AUSTRALIAN PARKING & REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  EFT26813 23/11/2018 ZIRCODATA  EFT26814 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PT LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN THE TOWN  EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR EMMA CLOTHIER   | 220.00               | 2750<br>220.00                 |
| REVENUE CONTROL PTY LTD  | MONTHLY CHARGES FOR PARKING MACHINES INCLUDING LICENCE   | 165.00               | 220.00                         |
| EFT26814 23/11/2018 LGIS EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 SIGNARAMA MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | AND COMMUNICATION COSTS - OCTOBER 18   |                      | 165                            |
| EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 SIGNARAMA MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26825 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | OFFSITE STORAGE, BARCODES, LODGEMENT AND TRANSPORTATION -  | 43.22                | 96.44                          |
| EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 SIGNARAMA MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26825 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | 26/09/18 - 25/10/18,  OFFSITE STORAGE, BARCODES, LODGEMENT AND TRANSPORTATION -  | 43.22                | 86.44                          |
| EFT26815 23/11/2018 KEYS BROS  EFT26816 23/11/2018 SIGNARAMA MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD  EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26825 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | 26/08/18 - 25/09/18,   | 10.22                |                                |
| EFT26816 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26817 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PT LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  | ELECTED MEMBERS VALUES DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP 30/10/18   | 528.00               | 528                            |
| ### EFT26817   23/11/2018   EMBROID ME MYAREE   ### EFT26818   23/11/2018   WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES   ### PTY LTD  | FURNITURE STORAGE - HISTORIC AND CHAMBER FURNITURE - 28/10/18  | 260.00               | 260                            |
| EFT26817 23/11/2018 EMBROID ME MYAREE EFT26818 23/11/2018 WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES PTY LTD EFT26819 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PT' LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Credit Card   | LOGO FOR NEW VEHICLE   | 228.68               | 228.68                         |
| PTY LTD  | ELECTED MEMBERS POLO SHIRTS  | 631.40               | 631.40                         |
| EFT26829 23/11/2018 MAD HAT MEDIA PTY LTD  EFT26820 23/11/2018 SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTO LTD  EFT26821 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DDate Credit Card   | CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES - PERIOD 31/10/18 - 13/11/18  | 2,571.35             | 0574.05                        |
| EFT26821 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD  EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Credit Card  | COMMONWEALTH HOME SUPPORT PROGRAM (HACC) BROCHURES   | 187.62               | 2571.35                        |
| LTD  | EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL  | 968.00               | 1,155.62                       |
| EFT26821 23/11/2018 AMBIUS (RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Credit Card  | WASTE COLLECTION - OCTOBER 2018  | 28,815.37            |                                |
| EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH  DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Credit Card  | REFUSE COLLECTION AT 48-50 ALEXANDRA ROAD FOR OCTOBER 2018,  | 407.80               | 29,223.17                      |
| EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH  DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Credit Card  | RECYCLING COLLECTION AT 48-50 ALEXANDRA ROAD FOR OCTOBER 2018,   | 407.80               | 29,223.17                      |
| EFT26822 23/11/2018 READY TRACK PTY LTD  EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD  DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH  DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Credit Card  | 2018   |                      |                                |
| EFT26823 23/11/2018 ONPRESS DIGITAL PTY LTD  EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11445.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  |  | 263.12               | 263.12                         |
| EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | GPS TRACKING PLAN FOR ALL OPERATIONAL VEHICLES FOR 12 MONTHS   | 145.20               |                                |
| EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | GPS TRACKING PLAN FOR ALL OPERATIONAL VEHICLES FOR 12  | 145.20               | 290.40                         |
| EFT26824 23/11/2018 SHRED-X PTY LTD  EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | MONTHS   |                      |                                |
| EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL    Direct Debit   Supplier  | EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL: PRINTING - 45,000 DL  | 1,532.30             |                                |
| EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL    Direct Debit   Supplier  | FLYER + 300 A2 POSTER AS PER QUOTE  EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL: PRINTING - 2,000 A4   | 533.50               | 2,065.80                       |
| EFT26825 23/11/2018 GOOD SAMARITAN INDUSTRIES  EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL    Direct Debit   Supplier  | to A5 PROGRAM , AS PER QUOTE   | 000.00               | 2,000.00                       |
| EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | 240 LITRE BIN EXCHANGE FOR 12 MONTHS 2018/2019 - 09/11/18,   | 20.24                |                                |
| EFT26826 23/11/2018 BRIAN O'FARRELL  Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER   | 240 LITRE BIN EXCHANGE FOR 12 MONTHS 2018/2019 - 09/11/18,  EAST FREMANTLE'S GEORGE STREET FESTIVAL - PROGRAM DELIVERY                   | 30.36                | 50.6                           |
| Direct Debit Supplier  DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11449.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Date Credit Card   | TO AFFECTED RESIDENTS  | 554.40               | 554.4                          |
| DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Date Credit Card  | PRESCRIPTION SAFETY GLASSES REIMBURSEMENT  | 299.00               | 299.00                         |
| DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Date Credit Card  |  |                      |                                |
| DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Date Credit Card  | EFT TOTAL  | \$ 506.370.84        | \$ 506,370.84                  |
| DD11444.1 EXETEL PTY LTD DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  DD11466.1 Date Credit Card  |  | 7 000,010101         | ψ σσσ,σποισπ                   |
| DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  Date Credit Card   | Description  | Inv Amount           | EFT                            |
| DD11419.1 SHERIFF'S OFFICE PERTH DD11465.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  Date Credit Card   | PAYMENT CHECK NBN HACC   | \$1.00               | \$1.00                         |
| DD11466.1 EMPLOYERPAY SUPER  Date Credit Card  | FER FILE REGISTRATION FEES - 36 UNPAID INFRINGEMENTS   | \$2,286.00           | \$2,286.00                     |
| Date Credit Card   | SUPERANNUATION   | \$21,303.54          | \$21,303.54                    |
|  | SUPERANNUATION   | \$21,633.44          | \$21,633.44                    |
|  |  |                      |                                |
|  | DIRECT DEBIT TOTAL   | \$45,223.98          | \$45,223.98                    |
|  |  |                      |                                |
|  | Supplier   | AMOUNT               |                                |
|  | CROWN PERTH PARKING - WA INDO PACIFIC CONFERENCE -PARKING  | \$ 25.30             | \$ 25.30                       |
|  | JOES BAKERY - CATERING CULTURE TRAINING  | \$ 157.00            | \$ 157.00                      |
|  | FONGS CHINESE RESTAURANT - FUNCTION  | \$ 314.10            | \$ 314.10                      |
|  | CITY OF PERTH - PARKING  CITY OF FREMANTLE - PARKING   | \$ 6.06<br>\$ 3.50   |                                |
|  | LOCAL GOVT CHIEF OFFICERS GROUP  | \$ 3.50<br>\$ 434.36 |                                |
|  | ASIC - COMPANY CHECK   | \$ 17.00             | \$ 17.00                       |
|  | SURVEY MONKEY - SUBSCRIPTION 21/11/18-20/11/19   | \$ 348.00            |                                |
|  | MASTER PICTURE FRAMERS MYAREE- ELECTED MEMBER NOTICEBOARD  | \$ 484.00            | \$ 484.00                      |
|  | SPOTLIGHT MELVILLE - BALLOONS PIONEER LUNCH  | \$ 135.36            | \$ 135.36                      |
|  |  |                      |                                |
|  | CREDIT CARD TOTAL  | \$ 1,924.68          | \$ 1,924.68                    |
|  | CALDII VAND I CIAL   | ψ 1,324.00           | φ 1,324.08                     |
|  |  |                      |                                |
|  | Description  | Inv Amount           | EFT                            |
|  | PAYROLL P/E 06/11/18 PAYROLL P/E 21/11/18  |                      | \$ 131,597.32<br>\$ 132,878.43 |
|  |  | ,,.,.,.,.            | . 52,070.40                    |
|  | DAYDOU TOTALO  | A 004 455 55         |                                |
|  | PAYROLL TOTALS   | \$ 264,475.75        | \$ 264,475.75                  |
|  | 1  |                      |                                |
|  |  | \$ 818,718.22        | \$ 818,718.22                  |
|  | GRAND TOTAL  |                      |                                |



### 12.2.3 Installation of Public Toilet – Glasson Park

File ref TEN/Register 08-2018/19

Prepared by Wendy Cooke, Project Coordinator Supervised by Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Meeting Date: 11 December 2018
Voting requirements Simple Majority

Documents tabled Nil.

Attachments 1. Example and photos

2. Location map – new toilet

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to advise Council on the status of the proposed installation of a small public toilet complex in Glasson Park, and for Council to consider delegating authority to the Chief Executive Officer to award the tender for the purchase of a public toilet(s).

### **Executive Summary**

During budget considerations for the financial year 2018/19, Council allocated funds for the installation of a public toilet in Glasson Park. Subsequently, the Town received a petition from interested community members and park users requesting the installation of a public toilet complex in the park.

### **Background**

Currently the toilet facilities at the Glyde-In Centre are made available for use by the public. This arrangement is not considered appropriate, or convenient as to use the facility you must leave the park area, and walk around to the rear of the building.

In recognition of this issue and the high usage of Glasson Park, Council made an allocation in its 2018/19 Budget for the provision of a more conveniently located public toilet with universal access (disabled) in the South Eastern corner of the park (refer to location map – attachment 2).

Once it became known that Council intended to provide a new public toilet, a petition was received in May 2018 requesting the installation of a public toilet in Glasson Park.

Requests for Quotations for the installation of an ambulant/unisex toilet were requested, closing in August 2018, (3) three submissions were received.

One submission was non-conforming as it couldn't meet the requirements of automation or vandal resistant seat. The other two submissions met the initial specifications, however, highlighted the need to refine the scope. As a consequence of this process, the project specifications for the toilet were further refined. This has resulted in the need to call public tenders for its supply and construction due to the possibility project costs may now exceed the public tender threshold of \$150,000.

The Town advertised the Request for Tenders on Wednesday 28 November 2018, with tenders closing 4pm on Wednesday 12 December 2018.



### Consultation

To date:

- a number of telephone discussions have occurred between the Project Coordinator, and suppliers and community members enquiring about the project's progress.
- initial requests for quotation were advertised with three (3) submissions being received.

A project sign will be erected on site, and letters will be sent to residents in the immediate area providing details of the project, prior to the installation date of the Toilet(s).

Other consultation methods that will be used include;

- a notice on the Town's
  - website, and
  - Facebook
- the Town's monthly E-newsletter
- media release

### **Statutory Environment**

Local Government Act 1995 s3.57 – Tenders for providing goods or services

- (3) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed king under which another person is to supply goods or services.
- (4) Regulations may make provision about tenders.

Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 1996 - Regulation 11 states:

- 11. When tenders have to be publicly invited
  - (1) Tenders are to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division before a local government enters into a contract for another person to supply goods or services if the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, more, or worth more, than \$150 000 unless subregulation (2) states otherwise.

### **Policy Implications**

Town of East Fremantle Purchasing Policy

### **Financial Implications**

\$180,000 has been allocated in the current (2018/19) Annual Budget.

### **Strategic Implications**

### <u>Strategic Priority 1 – Social – A socially connected, inclusive and safe community</u>

- 1.1 Facilitate appropriate local services for the health and wellbeing of the community
  - 1.1.1 Facilitate or partner to ensure a range of quality services are provided at a local level
  - 1.1.2 Strengthen the sense of place and belonging through inclusive community interaction and participation.

### 1.2 Inviting open spaces, meeting places and recreational facilities

- 1.2.1 Provision of adequate recreational, sporting and social facilities
- 1.2.2 Activate inviting open spaces that encourage social connection

### 1.3 Strong community connection within a safe and vibrant lifestyle

- 1.3.1 Partner and educate to build a strong sense of community safety
- 1.3.2 Facilitate opportunities for people to



- 1.3.3 Enrich identity, culture and heritage through programs, events and celebrations develop community connections and foster local pride
- 1.3.4 Facilitate community group capacity building

### **Site Inspection**

A number of Public Toilet facilities were inspected to assist with the development of the Tender specifications.

A site inspection by tenderers has been incorporated into the Request for Tender documentation.

### Comment

Two options have been requested;

Option 1 - Supply and Install one (1) Single Universal Access Public Toilet.

Option 2 - Supply and Install one (1) Public Toilet Complex that includes:

- 1 x Single universal access toilet
- 1 x unisex toilet

The tender specifications for both options (1 & 2) include the following;

- Automatic flushing system with manual button
- Manual cavity sliding door (Option A) Or Manual cavity hinged door (Option B)
- Door programmable to open and lock at certain times of the day
- Manual toilet paper dispenser;
- Automatic hand dryer
- Auto hand washing
- Non slip easy to clean, graffiti proof wall tiles or cladding/lining
- Polished concrete/aggregate floor with drain
- Motion detection sensor
- Emergency Release Button (if required)
- Baby Change table;
- Internal mirror, shelf and coat hook;
- Hand Rail
- Vandal resistant seat
- Graffiti and vandal proof interior and exterior
- Sensor night lights on three side of the exterior
- Earthworks
- Installation of Footings/foundations
- All electrical work to be detailed and costed
- Plumbing supply water from water meter and connection to sewer
- Approximate size of building = 3.5m x 2.5m
- Exterior cladding materials, colour etc.
- Technical information (eg dimensions, colours, material properties, processes and methods of manufacture and/or assembly, maintenance requirements, detailed plans, designs, blueprints and technical drawings)
- Delivery/Supply methods.



The approximate size of each facility is:

Option (1) 3.5m x 2.5m Option (2) 4.6m x 3.7m approx.

It is expected the completion date for the project will be June 2019, as staff have been advised by suppliers there is generally a 16 week lead-time on the manufacturing of this type of facility.

The Chief Executive Officer's delegation for accepting and entering into contracts under delegation DA9 is limited to a maximum of \$150,000. It is anticipated the contract value may be in access of this amount (subject to the option selected).

No Ordinary Meetings of Council have been scheduled until February 2019.

Therefore, to allow this project to progress without further delay, Council is requested to give consideration to authorising the Chief Executive Officer to assess and award the tender.

### 12.2.3 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council;

- (a) delegate authority to the Chief Executive Officer to award the tender, and enter into a contract for a public toilet(s) in Glasson Park to the most advantageous compliant tender, subject to the tendered price being within the 2018/19 budget allocation.
- (b) subject to (a) above, authorises the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to sign and affix the Town's Common Seal to the contract for the supply of public toilet(s) in Glasson Park.

REPORT 12.2.3 ATTACHMENT 1

### **Examples of Toilet Complexes**

### Leederville









### Stirling

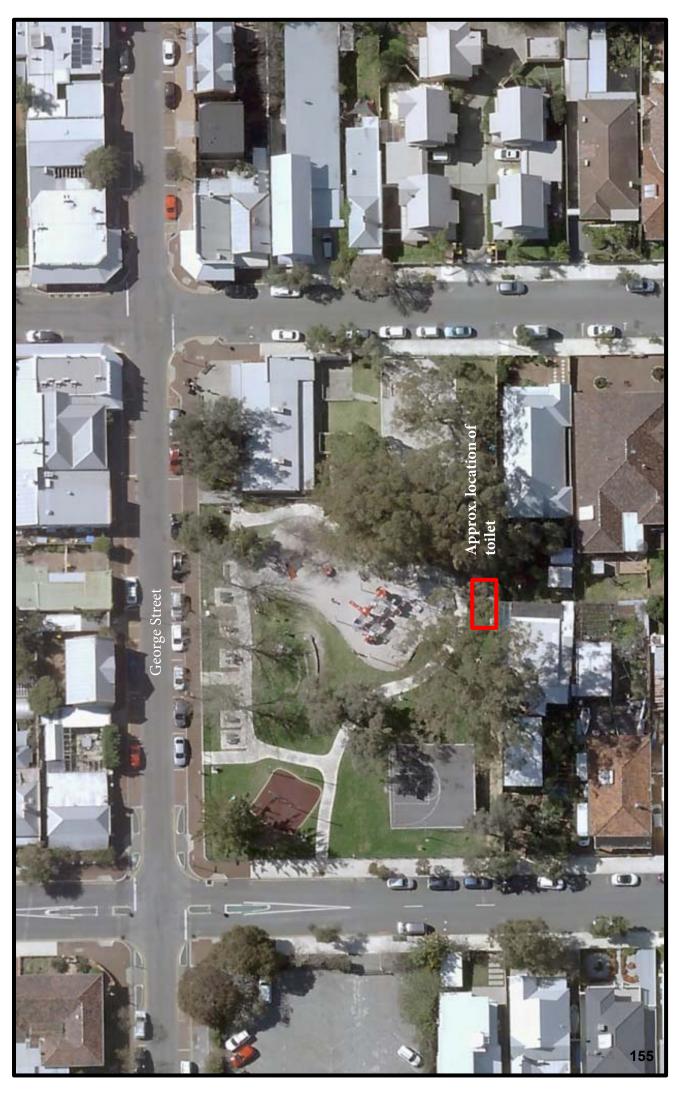




REPORT 12.2.3 ATTACHMENT 1



REPORT 12.2.3 ATTACHMENT 2





### 12.2.4 Leeuwin Carpark - Boat Ramp Parking Permits for East Fremantle Ratepayers

**Applicant** N/A File ref R/RSN1

Prepared by Peter Kocian, Executive Manager Corporate Services

**Supervised by** Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Meeting Date11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

**Attachments** 1. Minute Extract 16 February 2016

2. Discontinued Policy – Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this report is for Council to reconsider introducing free parking at the Leeuwin Carpark Boat Ramp for local ratepayers (boat users only), following a previous notice of motion given (Cr Natale) at the Ordinary Meeting of Council 2018. This report has been prepared in accordance to the notice of motion.

### **Executive Summary**

Discontinued Council Policy 117 Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp is presented for information.

A number of options are available for Council to consider, including but not limited to:

Option 1 – Uphold the decision from the Ordinary Meeting of 16 February 2016, and not support the re-introduction of a parking permit system for East Fremantle Ratepayers at the Leeuwin Carpark.

Option 2 – Defer the introduction of a parking permit scheme for Leeuwin Carpark until the Integrated Traffic Management and Movement Strategy has been finalised. This will allow the assessment of the use of technology to better facilitate parking management, including parking permits, paid parking, and the issuance of infringements.

Option 3 – Reinstate Policy 117 Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp, with or without modification. Should Council resolve to reinstate this Policy, it is recommended that Council nominate a date for implementation (noting administrative and advertising requirements), as well as consideration of an administration fee.

Option 4 – Request that the CEO undertake a cost/revenue assessment of introducing free parking for all boat trailers, which would remove the cost of administering a ratepayer permit scheme, as well as other benefits such as the non-issuance of infringements and reputational gains.

### **Background**

At the Ordinary Meeting of 20 November 2018, Council resolved:

"That Council reconsider introducing free parking at the boat ramp for local ratepayers (boat users only), and the CEO prepare a report on the matter for Council's formal consideration."

Council last considered the matter of Policy 117 Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp – Parking for Ratepayers at its Ordinary Meeting of 16 February 2016 (see attachments). At this meeting, Council resolved to:

- issue a final non-renewable parking permit for 2 years duration



- amend Council Policy 117 for the Policy to cease in operation from 30 June 2018
- charge a fee of \$100 for the 2 year renewal of permits

Parking fees at the Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp has been the subject of much debate, by Council and the community. A Council Report dating back to 1998 was sourced, where Council at its February meeting resolved:

- to investigate the feasibility of a pay by the hour option at the launching ramp carpark
- that the CEO undertake a survey of users to determine patterns of use with a view to achieving optimum price levels
- consideration be given to a ramp use only charge for those not requiring the use of parking facilities at the launching ramp
- that a reserve fund be established to manage funds derived from parking fees, to be directed towards improving the facilities on the river foreshore.

A firm strategic direction on parking fees and paid parking locations is required. This will be achieved by the completion of the Integrated Traffic Management and Movement Strategy, which will include a Parking Management Plan.

### Consultation

Council Concept Forum October 2018

A Discussion Paper on Car Parking was presented to a Council Concept Forum earlier this year

### **Statutory Environment**

Pursuant to section 2.7 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, one of Council's roles is to determine the policies of the local government.

### **Policy Implications**

Policy 117 Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp (Carpark No 1) – Parking for Ratepayers has been discontinued.

### **Financial Implications**

The Town has derived circa \$1.8m in parking fees from the Leeuwin Carpark since 1998. This approximates to \$90k per year for the last 20 years.

The Town has budgeted for \$200,000 in parking fees in 2018/19, and as at the end of November has received circa \$49k in actual parking fees (with usage anticipated to increase over summer).

Since 1998, the Town has also issued 14,265 parking infringements at the 'Number 1 Parking Station' (Leeuwin Carpark and Launching Ramp), totaling circa \$960k.

As at 30 June 2018, the replacement cost of the Town's carpark infrastructure assets was circa \$3.7m, indicating that all revenue derived from parking fees/infringements has been invested into these services.

### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027 states as follows:

Strategic Priority 3 – Built environment – Accessible, well planned built landscapes which are in balance with the Town's unique heritage and open space.



- 3.1 Facilitate sustainable growth with housing options to meet future community needs
  - 3.1.1 Advocate for a desirable planning and community outcome for all major strategic development sites.
  - 3.1.2 Plan for a mix of inclusive diversified housing options.
- 3.2 Maintaining and enhancing the Town's character
  - 3.2.1 Continue to improve asset management practices
- 3.3 Plan and maintain the Town's assets to ensure they are accessible, inviting and well connected.
  - 3.3.1 Continue to improve asset management practices
  - 3.3.2 Optimal management of assets within resource capabilities
  - 3.3.3 Plan and advocate for improved access and connectivity

### **Site Inspection**

Not applicable.

### Comment

Council has previously received a discussion paper, contemplating the introduction of further paid parking in the East Fremantle area, specifically along the Riverside Road area. This paper explores the principles of a user-pays system.

The Town has also commissioned an Integrated Traffic Management and Movement Strategy (the Strategy).

One of the key deliverables of the Strategy is to develop a Parking Management Plan, which will investigate parking management options. This will cover paid-parking locations, applications for parking technology, enforcement and infringements, parking at sporting and recreational facilities (including the Leeuwin Carpark), and the impact of the redevelopment of Leeuwin Barracks on parking.

It is proposed to provide a draft of the Strategy to Council in June 2018.

### 12.2.4 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolve to defer the introduction of any parking permit scheme for the Leeuwin Carpark until the Integrated Traffic Management and Movement Strategy has been finalised. This will allow the assessment of the use of technology to better facilitate parking management, including parking permits, paid parking, and the issuance of infringements.

**Council Meeting** 



16 February 2016

**MINUTES** 

**REPORT NO 12.1.5** 

### REVIEW POLICY 117 – LEEUWIN CARPARK & LAUNCHING RAMP (CARPARK NO.1) – PARKING FOR RATEPAYERS

**RESPONSIBLE** 

Les Mainwaring

**DIRECTOR** 

Executive Manager Finance & Administration

**FILE NUMBER** 

R/RSN1

**ATTACHMENT** 

(A) Draft Leeuwin Carpark (No 1) & Launching Ramp -

Parking for Ratepayers Policy

(B) Draft Leeuwin Carpark (No 1) & Launching Ramp -

Parking for Ratepayers Procedure

**AUTHORITY / DISCRETION** 

Simple Majority Resolution of Council

### **PURPOSE**

For Council to adopt a revised policy for Leeuwin Carpark & Launching Ramp (Carpark No1) parking permits for ratepayers

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In reviewing this policy it has been discovered that the parking permits scheme is currently utilised by only a small section of the eligible boating community. To correct this situation would be uneconomic for the Town therefore a more appropriate alternative would be to gradually phase out the scheme over a 2 year period.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1. issues a final non-renewable permit for two years duration.
- amends No.117 Council Policy for Leeuwin Carpark & Launching Ramp (Carpark No1)

   Parking for Ratepayers, to include clause 6. This policy will cease in operation from 30
   June 2018.
- 3. includes in the draft 2016/2017 budget consideration for fees and charges a fee of \$100 for the 2 year renewal of Leeuwin No1 Carpark ratepayer parking Permits.

### **BACKGROUND**

The policy commenced in 1997 and for a small fee (currently \$45) allows owner/occupier ratepayers access to an annual parking permit for unlimited use of the Leeuwin No1 Boat Ramp Car Park. In 2012/2013 \$1.36 million was spent on a full upgrade of the finger jetties and car park design, with subsequent parking fees set at \$12.00 per day.

### **DETAILS**

To be eligible for a permit, ratepayers must have a motor vehicle, boat and trailer registered to the principal place of residence. Company vehicles are ineligible if they are not registered to the principle place of residence.

The permit system is not actively promoted and currently there are 37 permits issued annually from a residential rate base of 3127 properties. Department of Transport records indicate that there are 378 registered boats within the Town.

REPORT 12.2.4 ATTACHMENT 1

**Council Meeting** 



16 February 2016

**MINUTES** 

Based on these statistics, 1.2% of ratepayers currently benefit from the subsidy, or 9.8% of boat owners.

### Issues and options considered

Discussions from the November 2015 Council Forum included indications that the boat ramp should operate on a user pays basis, given the Council investment in the facility. There was a reasonable consensus that we should consider phasing out the subsidy and that no new permits should be issued although it was noted that this should be approached carefully given that a benefit was being taken away, therefore it may need to be phased out over a number of years. Other issues raised were to either substantially increase the fee, limit the use to weekdays or set a maximum number of times it could be used.

The permit system is quite labour intensive in terms of processing the application, preparing permits, issuing permits, preparing a schedule of permit holders and then the ongoing requirement for Rangers to check vehicle and trailer registrations against the schedule details of permits issued. This ensures no discrepancies between nominated vehicles and trailers on the permit schedule, given that permits are not transferrable to other users. It would be reasonable to consider that the \$45 fee is consumed by administration.

If boat users tended to go out at least 10 times per year on average, then potential revenue foregone would currently be \$4,440. This represents approximately 3% of current parking revenue.

With 378 boat owners in Town, it is reasonable to assume that more than 37 boat owners are ratepayers of the Town, therefore the permit system is not benefitting all whom are potentially eligible, the system also discriminates against ratepayers with private use vehicles as part of an employment contract. The consensus was that there needed to be a change from the status quo. The situation is that not all eligible ratepayers are benefitting from the scheme, however to do so would become uneconomic for the Town. Exploring the options of continuing or discontinuing the scheme are as follows.

One alternative is to broaden the eligibility criteria, or promote the scheme; however this will come with significantly increased administration costs and revenue shortfall. If half of the balance of boat owners were eligible, then conceivably the demand for eligible ratepayer parking permits could increase to 210, which would amount to an administrative cost of \$9450 and revenue shortfall of \$25,200. If it was opened up to all residents we could be looking at administration of \$17,000 and parking revenue shortfall of \$45,000. The option of promoting and widening the scope of the permit system received no support at the Forum.

The other alternative was to develop an exit strategy, recognising the inequity to current eligible ratepayers that has developed over time and the cost involved in continuing with the subsidy on a broader basis, together with the need to recover facility costs given the recent substantial investment at the boat ramps and carpark. A common theme was to phase out the subsidy, to be done in a way that provides a soft landing with plenty of warning. A suggested proposal would be to issue a final non-renewable permit for 2 years duration (2016-2018), for \$100.00. No further permits would be issued beyond issue date, which would make a clean end to administration of the scheme, and two years would create a sufficient break in the annual renewal cycle to allow phasing out to occur in a controlled manner.

There would also be a requirement to amend the existing policy by including a sunset clause that "This policy will cease in operation effective from 30 June 2018".

### **REPORT 12.2.4**

### **ATTACHMENT 1**

**Council Meeting** 



### 16 February 2016

### **MINUTES**

### Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation N/A

Strategic Community Plan

Key Focus Area Area 4 Governance and Leadership

Aspiration Review revenue strategies to enable the Town to sustainably

provide services to the community.

Outcome 4.9 A financially sustainable Town

Policy 117 Council Policy for Leeuwin Carpark & Launching Ramp

(Carpark No 1) - Parking for Ratepayers

### Risk management considerations

N/A

### Financial / budget implications

### Current financial year impact

Account no. |12181

Budget Item Parking Fees
Budget amount \$140,000 Income
Amount spent to date \$90,000 Income

**Proposed cost** \$4,440 Income foregone (37 x 10 x \$12)

\$25,200 Income foregone (210 x 10 x \$12) \$45,000 Income foregone (378 x 10 x \$12)

Balance \$50,000 Income

### Future financial year impact

Annual operating cost \$4,440 Income forgone

Estimated annual income \$0
Capital replacement N/A

**10 Year Strategic** \$88,800; or \$504,000; or \$900,000 Income foregone

**Financial Plan impact** 

Impact year N/A

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

### Regional significance

N/A

Sustainability implications

Environmental Not Applicable

Social

Not Applicable

REPORT 12.2.4 ATTACHMENT 1

**Council Meeting** 



16 February 2016

**MINUTES** 

### **Economic**

The policy is currently impacting the Town by approximately \$4440 given that it is not actively promoted, however this has the potential to impact in the range of \$25200 - \$45000 pa if the policy was to continue. This would prove to be uneconomic in the longer term for the Town; therefore we need to consider the future of a policy that currently benefits 37 ratepayers.

### Consultation

Nil

### COMMENT

To continue with the permit system in its current form is inequitable because it is not benefiting all eligible ratepayers or residents.

The cost of the scheme will become prohibitive with promotion or a wider scope of eligibility, and given the level of investment that has gone into boating facilities in recent years, to expand the scheme does not adhere to the user pays principle.

To phase the scheme out over a two year period appears to be reasonable in the circumstances and provides plenty of notice to the 45 affected parties.

It should be noted that the Procedure document which accompanies this Policy, forms part of our administrative Procedures Register, is provided to elected members purely for information and therefore does not form part of the report recommendation.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

### **RECOMMENDATION**

That Council:

- 1. issues a final non-renewable permit for two years duration.
- amend No.117 Council Policy for Leeuwin Carpark & Launching Ramp (Carpark No1) Parking for Ratepayers, to include clause 6. This policy will cease in operation from 30 June 2018.
- 3. includes in the draft 2016/2017 budget consideration for fees and charges a fee of \$100 for the 2 year renewal of Leeuwin No1 Carpark ratepayer parking Permits.

### Cr Nardi moved, seconded Cr Harrington

**That Council:** 

- 1. issues a final non-renewable permit for two years duration.
- amend No.117 Council Policy for Leeuwin Carpark & Launching Ramp (Carpark No1) – Parking for Ratepayers, to include clause 6. This policy will cease in operation from 30 June 2018.
- 3. includes in the draft 2016/2017 budget consideration for fees and charges a fee of \$100 for the 2 year renewal of Leeuwin No1 Carpark ratepayer parking Permits.

CARRIED 5:4

REPORT 12.2.4 ATTACHMENT 2

117

### TOWN OF EAST FREMANTLE

### COUNCIL POLICY FOR LEEUWIN CARPARK & LAUNCHING RAMP (CARPARK NO 1) - PARKING FOR RATEPAYERS

Adopted Council Meeting, held 18 November 1997 Amended Council Meeting, held 21 March 2000

Next Review: March 2002

- 1. All applications for parking permits to be in accordance with the "Application Form."
- 2. Conditions to apply to the issue of such permits:
  - 2.1 The holder of the permit must comply with all other By-Laws in the parking area. It does not entitle the holder to a reserved parking bay.
  - 2.2 Permits are available only to ratepayers who are occupants of their house or property of the Town of East Fremantle, who are required to produce evidence to the effect that the motor vehicle, boat and trailer are registered at their normal place of address.
  - 2.3 The permit is in the form of a sticker that must be placed on the drivers side of the front window (bottom right).
  - 2.4 Maximum of one permit per owners of a rateable property, regardless of additional properties owned.
  - 2.5 Originals of driver's licence, motor vehicle, trailer and boat registrations must be presented every year when making application.
  - 2.6 If the permit is not displayed correctly, a parking infringement notice may be issued.
  - 2.7 All permits expire on 30 June each year and only one permit will be issued per year.
  - 2.8 No exceptions will be made to any of the above conditions
- 3. Register of all permits issued to be maintained.
- 4. Any breach of condition may result in revocation of parking permit and a refusal of future applications.
- 5. The Chief Executive Officer be given delegated authority to review exceptional circumstances and approve permits where appropriate.



### 12.3 GOVERNANCE REPORTS

### 12.3.1 Corporate Business Plan – Annual Review

**Applicant** Town of East Fremantle

File ref A/RSCP

Prepared by Peter Kocian, Executive Manager Corporate Services

**Supervised by** Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Date of Meeting11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Town of East Fremantle Corporate Business Plan – Annual Review

### **Purpose**

This report presents an annual review against the Town of East Fremantle Corporate Business Plan 2015-2019. Council is requested to receive this review.

### **Executive Summary**

The Town of East Fremantle's Corporate Business Plan outlines the organisation's key initiatives and activities to achieve delivery of the Strategic Community Plan. The annual review outlines the organisations achievements against these objectives.

### **Background**

Council adopted the Corporate Business Plan (2015-19) at its Ordinary Meeting of 20 July 2015.

The Corporate Business Plan is an internal business planning tool that translates Council priorities into operations within the parameters of available resources. It represents the activation of the Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan and follows the key themes. It outlines what the Town of East Fremantle will do over the four-year timeline to achieve community aspirations. For each key area of focus, the initiatives and activities are supported by a summary of resource requirements, and recognition of supporting strategies and plans.

Regulation 19DA of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires the following, amongst other things:

- A local government is to ensure that a corporate business plan is made in respect of each financial year;
- A corporate business plan is to cover the period specified in the plan, which is to be at least 4 financial years;
- A local government is to review the current corporate business plan every year;
- A local government may modify a corporate business plan because of modification of the local government's strategic community plan;
- A council is to consider a corporate business plan, or modifications of such a plan, and determine whether or not to adopt the plan or the modifications.

### **Statutory Environment**

Section 5.56 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires a local government to plan for the future of the district. The requirements are spelled out in Regulations 19C and 19DA of the *Local Government* 



(Administration) Regulations 1996, which requires the preparation and adoption of a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan.

### **Policy Implications**

The Department of Local Government has developed an Integrated Planning and Reporting Advisory Standard.

### **Financial Implications**

There are no direct financial implications associated with this report. However, the Corporate Business Plan is the direct driver of the Annual Budget, and informs resource allocations.

### **Strategic Implications**

### Strategic Priority 5: Leadership and Governance

- 5.1 Strengthen organisational accountability and transparency
- 5.3 Strive for excellence in leadership and governance

### **Site Inspection**

Not applicable.

### Comment

Council adopted the biennial review of Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027 at its Ordinary Meeting of 19 September 2017. This has necessitated a review of the Corporate Business Plan. It is envisaged that a new Corporate Business Plan 2019-2023 will be presented to Council at its February 2019 Ordinary Meeting.

As such, the attached annual review of the Corporate Business Plan can be considered a closing report against the existing plan. The assessment very much reflects business as usual, although there are a number of services that are currently under review, with these activities needing to be captured in the new Corporate Business Plan.

### 12.3.1 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

### **That Council:**

- receive the annual review against the Town of East Fremantle Corporate Business Plan 2015-2019.
- note that due to a modification of the Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027, that a new Corporate Business Plan is being developed and will be presented to Council at its February 2019 Ordinary Meeting.

# KEY FOCUS AREA 1: COMMUNITY STRENGTH AND IDENTITY

ASPIRATION: OUR COMMUNITY IS STRONG, SAFE AND CLOSE-KNIT: WE SUPPORT AND FOSTER A SENSE OF IDENTITY AND BELONGING

| Outcomes   | How the Town will contribute   | Responsible Section                       | Current Service Level   | Status:<br>Completed  |
|--|--|---|---|---|
|  |  |   |   | Removed<br>Ongoing  |
|  |  |   |   | Modify  |
| 1.1 Access to information<br>resources, culture and<br>entertainment                 | <ul> <li>Provide access to the City of Fremantle<br/>library which is a joint enterprise with<br/>the City and the Library Board of WA.</li> </ul> | Principal Environmental<br>Health Officer | Library services including local<br>history, fiction and non fiction,<br>children's library and toy library | Modify – Level of service is being reviewed via particpant contribution |
| 1.2 Celebrate and develop of<br>the community's identity<br>through arts and culture | <ul><li>Purchase public art as a means of<br/>building community spirit.</li></ul>   | Chief Executive Officer                   | Annual allocation to the Public Art<br>Fund reserve with purchases as<br>determined                         | Ongoing<br>Public Art Strategy<br>Adopted                               |
|  |  |   |   | Public Art Panel<br>Appointed   |
|  |  |   |   | Two public art pieces installed   |
|  |  |   |   | Public Art Plan (4 yr)<br>under development.                            |
|  | <ul> <li>Provide or support the provision of<br/>selected community events.</li> </ul>   | Principal Environmental<br>Health Officer | The Town provides or supports the provision of community events as decided by the Council                   | Ongoing   |
|  | Promote local events   |   | Local events are promoted by the<br>Town through its website, Facebook<br>page and local media              |   |

|  | ;<br>;  |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Outcomes   | How the Town will contribute  | Responsible Section                       | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify   |
| 1.3 Protection of community health, safety and amenity | <ul> <li>Administer laws and undertake<br/>activities to ensure public health is<br/>maintained in the Town.</li> </ul>                         | Principal Environmental<br>Health Officer | Environmental Health Services include:  - Hazardous material disposal  - Food safety  - Infectious disease control  - Lodging houses  - Noise control  - Pest control  - Pest control  - Pollution control  - Public buildings  - Safe water and public swimming pools  - Substandard dwellings  - Public health promotion | Ongoing Public Health Plan adopted Falls Prevention program underway Bush Fire Management Plan |
|  | <ul> <li>Enforce relevant acts, legislation and<br/>local laws to ensure the safety and<br/>amenity of local residents and visitors.</li> </ul> | Executive Manager<br>Corporate Services   | Ranger services provided 8 am to 4 pm, Monday to Sunday excluding Christmas Day and Boxing Day:  - Car parking enforcement  - Dog Control  - Storm Damage (e.g. trees down)  - Community liaison and traffic safety for sport fixtures and events  - Responding to nuisance complaints                                     | Modify – Level of<br>service has been<br>increased   |
| 1.4 Provision of HACC Services                         | The Town of East Fremantle  | Executive Manager                         | The program encourages clients'  | Modify – Level of  |

| Outcomes    | How the Town will contribute                | Responsible Section | Current Service Level                 | Status:          |
|-------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|             |   |                     |                                       | Completed        |
|             |   |                     |                                       | Removed          |
|             |   |                     |                                       | Ongoing          |
|             |   |                     |                                       | Modify           |
| in the Town | Neighbourhood Link program provides         | Corporate Services  | enhanced independence, capacity       | service is being |
|             | a comprehensive range of care services      |                     | building and wellbeing through the    | reviewed via a   |
|             | (HACC) to the frail, aged and people        |                     | provision of the following services   | Business Plan    |
|             | with disabilities living in the region. The |                     | provided by a Community Services      |                  |
|             | Town facilitates this service through       |                     | team, volunteers and students:        |                  |
|             | the provision of a building and             |                     | Home help, home maintenance,          |                  |
|             | corporate services.                         |                     | social support, in-home respite,      |                  |
|             |   |                     | centre based respite, community bus   |                  |
|             |   |                     | service, social outings, counselling, |                  |
|             |   |                     | advocacy and referral, centre based   |                  |
|             |   |                     | day care, assessment, case planning,  |                  |
|             |   |                     | review and co-ordination.             |                  |

# KEY FOCUS AREA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE AND WASTE SERVICES

ASPIRATION: THE NEEDS OF OUR COMMUNITY ARE MET THROUGH THE PROVISION OF HIGH QUALITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND WASTE SERVICES

| Status:                                     | Completed | Removed | Ongoing | Modify |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|--------|
| Responsible Section   Current Service Level |           |         |         |        |
| Responsible Section                         |           |         |         |        |
| How the Town will contribute                |           |         |         |        |
| Outcomes                                    |           |         | 1       | 69     |

| Status: Completed Removed Ongoing Modify | ks, Ongoing John Tonkin Headlands work complete John Tonkin Interpretative Nodes and associated works, in conjunction with DBCA, under construction. East Fremantle Oval maintenance agreement finalised. Formalise car parking and development of new playground at EJ Chapman Reserve IG Handcock Reserve carpark formalised.  |
|--|--|
| Current Service Level                    | Management and development of parks, open spaces and public places including 5.5 km of parks paths:  - Raceway Park - W W Wayman Reserve - J Dolan Park - Stratford Street Park - John Tonkin Park (toilet, BBQ/picnic) - Norm McKenzie Reserve (dragon boating, playground, BBQ/picnic) - Wauhop Park (soccer) - Henry Jeffery Oval (football) - Preston Point Reserve (tennis, cricket, lacrosse) - Niergarup Reserve - Gourley Park (playground) - Ulrich Park (playground, BBQ/picnic) - Merv Cowan Park - Lee Park (playground, BBQ) - Glasson Park (playground, BBQ) - Glasson Park (lawn bowls, croquet) - George Booth Park (lawn bowls, croquet) - East Fremantle Oval (football) - Marjorie Green Park - EJ Chapman Playground |
| Responsible Section                      | Operations Manager   |
| How the Town will contribute             | Provide and manage parks and open space  |
| Outcomes                                 | 2.1 Provide amenity, recreation opportunities and enhancement of the natural environment.  |

| Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify | Modify – Level of service is being reviewed via heat mapping/urban forest strategy  | Modify – Level of service is being reviewed as per the Foreshore Master Plan   | Modify – Level of service is being reviewed via the Urban Style Guide and Integrated Traffic Management and Movement Strategy  | Modify – Level of service is being reviewed via a Public Arts Strategy  |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Current Service Level                                | The Town manages and maintains a diverse range of well-developed trees of both native and exotic species of various ages and sizes. | Maintain 3 km of River foreshore incl. approx. 1-2 km of river wall Work with Swan River Trust to ensure public access to the river is protected or enhanced | Maintenance and renewal of infrastructure assets:  – 46 km of sealed roads  – 56 km footpaths  – Pedestrian access and traffic management strategies being developed and implemented | 26 Bus shelters are provided and maintained. Grant for renewals - approx. one per year Public transport information is provided to the community, including Travelsmart map |
| Responsible Section                                  | Operations Manager  | Operations Manager   | Operations Manager   | Operations Manager  |
| How the Town will contribute                         | <ul><li>Provide and manage a network of<br/>street trees</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>Maintain foreshore amenity and protection against erosion and flooding</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Manage and maintain roads, drainage,<br/>footpaths and cycleways</li> </ul>   | <ul><li>Provide and manage bus shelters</li><li>Provide public information on transport</li></ul>   |
| Outcomes   |   |  | 2.2 Ensure the Town is connected, safe and accessible  |   |

| Outcomes  | How the Town will contribute   | Responsible Section | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify  |
|---|--|---------------------|--|---|
| 2.3 Promoting sustainable environmental management and use of sustainable resources | <ul> <li>Provide waste collection and disposal<br/>services</li> </ul> | Operations Manager  | Disposal of waste to Southern Metropolitan Regional Council facility for diversion (approx. 85%) prior to transfer of 15% residual waste to landfill Collection services:  - Weekly "yellow" lid kerbside recycling - Weekly "green" bin general waste - 3 verge collections of green waste p.a Annual verge collection of bulk waste; recycle e-waste, metal and mattresses - General Waste Tip Pass Garage sale trail - annual support | Modify – Level of service has been increased via access to the Fremantle Recycle Centre. Plans are progressing for the introduction of FOGO (2019/20).  |
| 2.4 Council owned buildings for public use are maintained, accessible and safe      | <ul> <li>Provide facilities for sport and recreation</li> </ul>        | Operations Manager  | The Town provides and maintains the East Fremantle (EF) Oval which includes:  — Lyn Latham Pavilion  — W G Truscott Pavilion  — Four Tier Commentary Stand  — MG Cowan Stand  — North West, South West and North  East Spectators' Stands  — 2 Toilet Blocks  — 2 Turnstile Buildings  — 2 Turnstile Buildings  — E Terrosse Club and change rooms  — EF Lacrosse Club Pavilion and Courts   | Modify – Level of service is being reviewed via the East Fremantle Oval Redevelopment Master Plan, and Preston Point Road North Facilities Master Plan New Public Toilet for Glasson Park to be installed |

| Outcomes | How the Town will contribute                                    | Responsible Section | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify   |
|----------|---|---------------------|--|--|
|          |   |                     | <ul> <li>EF Tricolore Soccer Club community centre and change rooms</li> <li>Fremantle Sea Scouts Hall and Boat sheds</li> <li>Leeuwin Sea Scouts Club Rooms</li> <li>EF Bowling Club - Club House</li> <li>EF Croquet Club - Club House</li> <li>Administration and Function Centres for the East Fremantle Yacht Club and the Swan Yacht Club</li> </ul> | 2018/19. Completion of Town Hall (universal access facilities), Old Police Station and Tricolore Community Centre Refurbishment. Electrical safety audit on all Public Buildings. Licence of Dovenby House by Museum of Perth. |
|          | <ul> <li>Provide buildings for other public purposes</li> </ul> | Operations Manager  | Annual maintenance and renewal of building assets including:  - Town Hall and Administration Building  - Dovenby House (HACC Administration)  - EH Gray Building (Independent Midwife Centre)  - Sumpton Green Child Health Clinic  - Glyde In Community Learning Centre   | Annual<br>maintenance<br>plans developed<br>Zephyr public<br>toilets upgrades<br>completed   |

| Outcomes | How the Town will contribute | Responsible Section | Current Service Level                                    | Status:   |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|
|          |                              |                     |  | Completed |
|          |                              |                     |  | Removed   |
|          |                              |                     |  | Ongoing   |
|          |                              |                     |  | Modify    |
|          |                              |                     | - Old Police Station (potential                          |           |
|          |                              |                     | refurbishment and lease)                                 |           |
|          |                              |                     | <ul> <li>J P MacKenzie Building (East</li> </ul>         |           |
|          |                              |                     | Fremantle Kindergarten)                                  |           |
|          |                              |                     | <ul> <li>Richmond Pre-primary School</li> </ul>          |           |
|          |                              |                     | <ul> <li>Works depot (comprising</li> </ul>              |           |
|          |                              |                     | administration and store building,                       |           |
|          |                              |                     | vehicle garage and pump house)                           |           |
|          |                              |                     | <ul> <li>Five residential units</li> </ul>               |           |
|          |                              |                     | <ul> <li>Commercial building (128 George St)</li> </ul>  |           |
|          |                              |                     | <ul> <li>Zephyr Kiosk (Zephyr Cafe and Kiosk)</li> </ul> |           |
|          |                              |                     | Cleaning 5 buildings                                     |           |
|          |                              |                     | Asset management planning improvement                    |           |
|          |                              |                     | Partnerships with clubs/organisations to                 |           |
|          |                              |                     | ensure effective management of amenities                 |           |

## KEY FOCUS AREA 3: BUILT AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

ASPIRATION: OUR TOWN IS DEVELOPING IN HARMONY WITH OUR UNIQUE CHARACTER WITHIN THE FABRIC OF THE REGION'S BUILT AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

| Outcomes   | How the Town will contribute  | Responsible Section                      | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify   |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| 3.1 Facilitating sustainable growth whilst maintaining urban and natural character | <ul> <li>Strategic Land Use Planning and</li> <li>Development applications</li> </ul>   | Executive Manager<br>Regulatory Services | Local Planning Strategy lodged with WAPC Scheme Amendments 10 & 11 Administer Town Planning Scheme:  - Process development applications within required time-frames (usually 4-6 weeks): subdivisions, amalgamations of land, scheme zonings, and appeals Provide general town planning advice on demand                           | Modify – Local Planning Strategy under review Continued participation in South West Group NRM program. |
|  | <ul> <li>Develop Strategic Sites (identified as Special Control Areas in the Local Planning Strategy) to achieve sustainable and strategic objectives for economic prosperity and urban amenity.</li> <li>The Town will apply a combination of appropriate planning instruments, advocacy/facilitation and possibly some</li> </ul> | Executive Manager<br>Regulatory Services | <ul> <li>(a) Underdeveloped strategic sites considered as having medium to high density housing potential: <ul> <li>Leeuwin Army Barracks (long term strategic plan).</li> <li>Woodside Hospital and Moss Street (nursing) Lodge (medium term strategic plan).</li> <li>(b) The former Kaleeya Hospital has</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Modify –<br>Commercial<br>Development<br>Strategy under<br>consideration                               |

| Outcomes   | How the Town will contribute   | Responsible Section                      | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify                  |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  | direct development activity (Town Hall and ancillary buildings).                         |  | undeveloped potential for aged care and medical services (c) The Royal George Hotel site has undeveloped mixed use potential for heritage preservation, residential, commercial and retail activities (d) Town Centre (includes the Town Hall and ancillary buildings) has underveloped potential for a range of mixed uses commercial, retail, civic and community services |   |
| 3.2 Maintain a safe and healthy<br>built and natural environment | <ul> <li>Building control</li> </ul>   | Executive Manager<br>Regulatory Services | Process building permit applications within required time frames (generally within 2 weeks) Process requests for signage Undertake site inspections as required investigate complaints of dangerous/unsafe/ defective buildings Private swimming pool inspections  | Ongoing   |
| 3.3 Community values and protects its built heritage             | <ul> <li>Heritage planning</li> <li>Identify and protect significant heritage</li> </ul> | Executive Manager<br>Regulatory Services | Maintain planning controls to ensure<br>new developments are appropriate to<br>the built heritage and character of<br>streetscapes<br>Undertake projects to protect heritage   | Ongoing Completion of Town Hall and Old Police Station refurbishment. |

| Outcomes | How the Town will contribute  | Responsible Section Current Service Level | Current Service Level | Status:   |
|----------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|
|          |   |   |                       | Completed |
|          |   |   |                       | Removed   |
|          |   |   |                       | Ongoing   |
|          |   |   |                       | Modify    |
|          | buildings   |   | values                |           |
|          | <ul><li>Undertake projects to preserve the<br/>Town Hall precinct</li></ul> |   |                       |           |

### KEY FOCUS AREA 4: GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP

ASPIRATION: THE COMMUNITY IS SERVED BY A LEADING AND LISTENING LOCAL GOVERNMENT

| Status: Completed Removed Ongoing Modify | , advice, e effective t 6 days prior t 5 ancil) days by Electoral   | sporting (IPR) Modify – IPRF under review including LTFP and Operative CBP cheduled m Financial   |
|--|---|---|
| Current Service Level                    | Provide timely information, advice, agendas, minutes to enable effective decision making:  - agendas available at least 6 days prior to meetings  - minutes available at least 5 (committee) and 10 (Council) days after meetings  Maintain a register of delegations  Conduct Council elections by Electoral Commission  Governance Training | Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) Framework in place:  – Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan operative  – Major strategic review scheduled 2015/16  – Alignment with Long Term Financial |
| Responsible Section                      | Chief Executive Officer   | Chief Executive Officer   |
| How the Town will contribute             | <ul> <li>Maintain a high standard of governance and accountability</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Develop and implement a Strategic<br/>Community Plan, Corporate Business<br/>Plan and an integrated suite of<br/>informing strategies, in accordance<br/>with the Local Government Act 1995</li> </ul> |
| Outcomes                                 | 4.1 Effective Leadership and<br>Governance  |   |

| Outcomes  | How the Town will contribute   | Responsible Section                     | Current Service Level   | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify  |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| 4.2 Well managed organisation<br>meeting all compliance<br>requirements               | <ul> <li>Compliance with all Acts and<br/>Regulations and common law<br/>requirements governing the actions<br/>and activities of local government</li> </ul>          | Chief Executive Officer                 | Submit Compliance Return to DLGC by 31 March each year indicating that all requirements have been complied with or in the event of any areas of noncompliance evidence of action to become compliant. | Ongoing   |
|   | <ul> <li>Provide assurance that all required risk<br/>management processes are in place<br/>and managed to a high standard</li> </ul>                                  | Executive Manager<br>Corporate Services | Manage Section 17 of the Local<br>Government Audit Regulations 1996<br>risk management process  | Ongoing Risk Assessment completed in accordance with Reg 17 Development of Enterprise Risk Framework. |
| 4.3 Efficient regulatory tools to enhance public safety and amenity                   | <ul> <li>Maintain a suite of up to date local<br/>laws to regulate nuisances, enhance<br/>public safety and to give effect to the<br/>functions of the Town</li> </ul> | Chief Executive Officer                 | The Local Law Register indicates 45 local laws in force in the Town all of which are overdue for review under S3.16 of the Local Government Act 1995  | Review and rationalisation of local laws completed  |
| 4.4 Clear policies and procedures to guide the planning and operations of the Council | <ul> <li>Maintain up to date policies and<br/>procedures to ensure clarity of the<br/>Council's intent on planning and<br/>operational matters</li> </ul>              | Chief Executive Officer                 | Policies and procedures in place and reviewed in accordance with the relevant Acts and Regulations  | Ongoing<br>A number of<br>policies reviewed<br>and updated.   |
| 4.5 Effective communications and community engagement                                 | <ul><li>Consult and engage with the<br/>community on issues, projects and</li></ul>  | Chief Executive Officer                 | Councillors and staff inform, consult and engage on key issues of interest to the   | Ongoing<br>Community  |

| Outcomes  | How the Town will contribute   | Responsible Section     | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify  |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|---|
|   | decisions that affect them  Conduct workshop and information sessions on key strategic issues  Publish information on issues on the Council website, newsletter and in local media |                         | community. Workshops and information sessions are conducted as required. Website and social media information is provided on an on-going basis. Regular media releases The Council newsletter is published quarterly   | Engagement Plan developed and adopted Community perception survey due 2019. Review of Social media & website competed Nov 2018. |
| 4.6 High standards of service to the Town's customers | <ul> <li>Provide customer service to the<br/>community via the front counter,<br/>telephone and email</li> </ul>   | Chief Executive Officer | Provide direct customer service via telephone or in person between 8.30am and 5 pm Monday to Friday After hours contact for Rangers Respond to telephone or email customer requests generally within 24 hours Respond to letters generally within 5 working days | Modify – Level of service has been increased via implementation of Customer Relationship Management System                      |
| 4.7 Effective leadership and governance               | <ul> <li>Advocate on key issues and work with<br/>other local authorities and<br/>organisations for the benefit of the<br/>community</li> </ul>                                    | Chief Executive Officer | Advocate on key issues of community interest and build relationships with key stakeholders to better understand issues, influence decisions and lobby for funding Collaborate with neighbouring Councils   | Ongoing Introduced new  |

| Outcomes   | How the Town will contribute   | Responsible Section                     | Current Service Level  | Status:<br>Completed<br>Removed<br>Ongoing<br>Modify                      |
|--|--|---|--|---|
|  |  |   | and other agencies where appropriate<br>for improved services  | shared service -<br>Fremantle Recycle<br>Centre                           |
| 4.8 Prudent management of Council infrastructure and building assets to support the delivery of services that meet community needs | <ul> <li>Manage assets for the benefit of<br/>present and future communities</li> </ul>  | Operations Manager                      | Maintenance and upgrade of assets in<br>accordance with the relevant Asset<br>Management Plans   | Asset<br>Management<br>Plans completed                                    |
| 4.9 A financially sustainable<br>Town  | <ul> <li>Provide financial management services<br/>to enable the Town to sustainably<br/>provide services to the community</li> </ul>                        | Executive Manager<br>Corporate Services | Financial management that meets all legislative requirements  Long term financial plan  Annual report on the financial activities and position of the Town  Notify annual rates and fees through annual budget process  Provide financial information to enable modelling of the cash and benefits of strategic scenarios and delivery options | Modify – IPRF is<br>under review<br>including LTFP and<br>Rating Strategy |
| 4.10 A strong, capable organisation with appropriately qualified staff supported with the necessary tools                          | <ul> <li>Manage and develop the Town's workforce to enable delivery of services to the community</li> <li>Provide IT infrastructure and resources</li> </ul> | Chief Executive Officer                 | Workforce plan in place, payroll system<br>maintained, training and development<br>as required<br>Administer the requirements of the   | Ongoing<br>Workforce plan<br>currently under<br>review                    |

| Outcomes | How the Town will contribute                           | Responsible Section | Current Service Level                   | Status:   |
|----------|--|---------------------|---|-----------|
|          |  |                     |   | Completed |
|          |  |                     |   | Removed   |
|          |  |                     |   | Ongoing   |
|          |  |                     |   | Modify    |
|          | to effectively support the delivery of                 |                     | Occupational Health and Safety Act      |           |
|          | services   |                     | Provide and maintain IT system (support |           |
|          | <ul><li>Manage and operate a fit for purpose</li></ul> |                     | is outsourced)                          |           |
|          | vehicle fleet, plant and equipment                     |                     | Provide fit for purpose vehicle fleet,  |           |
|          |  |                     | plant and equipment                     |           |



### 12.3.2 Annual Report 2017/18

**Applicant** Town of East Fremantle

File ref C/ELM1

Prepared by Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer
Supervised by Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Date of Meeting11 December 2018Voting requirementsAbsolute Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. Annual Report 2017/18 including Audited Annual Financial Report

(To be Circulated Separately)

### **Purpose**

To present the 2017/18 Annual Report for Council acceptance and set a date for the Annual Electors' Meeting.

### **Executive Summary**

The 2017/18 Annual Report reflects the achievements of the Town of the previous financial year. Acceptance of this Report allows the setting of the date of the Annual Electors' Meeting.

### **Background**

The 2017/2018 Town of East Fremantle Annual Report details the activities of the organisation over the past financial year and supports the Audited Financial Statements. The 2017/18 Financial Statements were considered and accepted by the Audit Committee on 7 November 2018 and by Council at its meeting of 20 November 2018.

The Annual Report also provides general information about the Town's activities and highlights during the year under review and reports on the progress of activity and priorities as determined in the 2017-2027 Strategic Community Plan.

### **Statutory Environment**

Under s5.54 of the *Local Government Act 1995,* the annual report for a financial year is to be accepted by the local government no later than 31 December after that financial year.

Under s5.27(2), an electors' general meeting is to be held on a day selected by the local government but no more than 56 days after the local government accepts the annual report for the previous financial year.

Local Governments are now required to publish the annual report, including audit reports, on their website within 14 days after the report has been adopted by Council.

### **Policy Implications**

There are no policy implications.

### **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications.



### **Strategic Implications**

Strategic Priority 5: Leadership and Governance

"A proactive, approachable Council which values community consultation, transparency and accountability."

### **Site Inspection**

N/A

### Comment

The proposed date for the Electors' Meeting would fall on the 49<sup>th</sup> day following adoption by Council at its December meeting. If this date was unsuitable for the majority of elected members, an alternative date during January 2019 would need to be agreed to.

### **12.3.2 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

### That Council:-

- 1. accept the 2017/18 Annual Report as presented, noting that a final published version will be produced inclusive of corporate styling and infographics.
- 2. hold the Annual Electors' Meeting on Tuesday 29 January 2019.
- 3. publish the 2017/18 Annual Report on the Town of East Fremantle website within 14 days of this meeting.



#### 12.3.3 East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018 – Post Event Evaluation

File ref H/CFF1

Prepared by Karen Dore Economic & Community Development Officer Supervised by Peter Kocian, Executive Manager Corporate Services

Meeting Date:11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

Attachments 1. East Fremantle's George Street Festival Post Event Report

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of this report is for Council receive the post-event report relating to East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018.

#### **Executive Summary**

In 2018, East Fremantle's George Street Festival was coordinated 'in-house' by Town employees. The main aim of moving away from engaging a consultant, as in past years, was to ensure that the Festival continues to be unique to the area, with a strong sense of community, and to ensure that the festival is synonymous with the Town of East Fremantle.

#### **Background**

The *George Street Festival* was anecdotally, born in the late 1980s as a collaboration between the businesses located on George Street. The Town of East Fremantle has been facilitating the *East Fremantle Festival* since the 1990s. From 2007 to 2017, the event was coordinated by a consultant.

In 2018 the event was re-branded "East Fremantle's George Street Festival", and delivered in-house by the Economic & Community Development Officer with the assistance of other Town staff.

#### Consultation

#### George Street Traders (pre-event)

Feedback was sought from the traders on George Street prior to the formulation of the three-year forward plan for the Festival from 2018 to 2020.

#### **Executive Team, Events Committee and Council (pre-event)**

The three-year forward plan was shared and commented on. Refer to Attachment 1 (final Festival update).

#### Unsolicited Feedback, post-event

The following feedback was received via email prior to the release of the online survey;

- So many of our customers said it was the best they had seen.
- The promotion, the communication, the use of George St Ambassadors/volunteers, and the go2cups where all major improvements and contributors to the event.
- It was great being involved in the festival and thanks for having us. Considering the weather, we had a great day.
- Overall it was fantastic for us and compared to previous years we had significantly higher sales which was great and we had lots and lots of compliments and positive feedback.
- None of our customers seemed to mind the weather when it was raining and made the most of the day. A few also said it was a great initiative for East Freo so congratulations.
- The decision to do it "in house" was a good one and we enjoyed being part of the organising.



- This was my first George St and I just wanted to say it was the most successful single-day I've had in a year of trading, and that's despite the slow start from the rain.
- Correspondence and communication was outstanding, also the marketing was the best that I have seen in a long time.
- Good crowd. Interested people. Good sales.
- It was a wonderful event despite the weather and I am sure your team and all their hard work is why there was such a great atmosphere and attendance. It was a pleasure to be included in this event.
- A big thank you, was wonderful day for me and great customers. This event is the best event I
  have had.
- The better quality stalls and ascetically placed seating were big winners.
- ... been here for 30 years, best festival yet, stall variety, local shops more featured, great food, RAN Band amazing.
- Stall quality and product value was very good.
- If it was not the best one ever it was certainly the best for many years.
- It was the best run market I've been to and I do a lot!

#### **Statutory Environment**

Nil

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil

#### **Financial Implications**

Net funding of \$55,036 was allocated to East Fremantle's George Street Festival in the 2018-2019 annual budget.

As at 4 December 2018 the final budget details (excluding GST) are as follows; \$90,861.30 Total Expenditure

\$19,483.96 Stallholder Income

\$19,906.00 Lotterywest Community Events Funding

\$ 1,000.00 Road Safety Commission Community Events Funding

\$40,389.96 Total Income

\$50,471.34 Cost to Council (excluding ECDO time)

It is estimated that approximately 250 paid staff hours were allocated to the preparation of the event, and 40 hours of unpaid time. It is acknowledged that a more intensive staff effort was required this year as it was the first year that the event was directly managed by the Town; and that staff time should be significantly reduced next year.

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027 states as follows:

Strategic Priority 1 – Social – A socially connected, inclusive and safe community

- 1.1 Facilitate appropriate local services for the health and wellbeing of the community
  - 1.1.3 Facilitate or partner to ensure a range of quality services are provided at a local level



- 1.1.4 Strengthen the sense of place and belonging through inclusive community interaction and participation.
- 1.2 Inviting open spaces, meeting places and recreational facilities
  - 1.2.1 Provision of adequate recreational, sporting and social facilities
  - 1.2.2 Activate inviting open spaces that encourage social connection
- 1.3 Strong community connection within a safe and vibrant lifestyle
  - 1.3.1 Partner and educate to build a strong sense of community safety
  - 1.3.2 Facilitate opportunities for people to
  - 1.3.3 Enrich identity, culture and heritage through programs, events and celebrations develop community connections and foster local pride
  - 1.3.4 Facilitate community group capacity building

#### Strategic Priority 2 – Economic – Sustainable, locally focused and easy to do business with

- 2.1 Actively support new business activity and existing local businesses
  - 2.1.1 Facilitate opportunities for business and community groups.
  - 2.1.2 Investigate the development of business hubs and shared offices spaces.
  - 2.1.3 Facilitate opportunities/ forums where local business people can meet and share ideas.
- 2.2 Continue to develop and revitalise local business activity centres
  - 2.2.1 Facilitate local small business access for community and business growth

#### In addition to the Strategic Community Plan, the 2017 Markyt Community Scorecard advised:

We need to focus on areas that are below the industry average;

1. Informed about events, including hosting smaller street fests and community events Town = 62 / Standard = 61 / High = 83 - room for improvement

#### **Site Inspection**

A number of site inspections were undertaken prior to the Festival, including the mark-up of sites resulting in a comprehensive site plan.

#### Comment

#### **Event Attendance**

- Approx. 8,000 visitors. This calculation is based on previous estimations (7,500) of attendance numbers in conjunction with participant (stallholders and business owners) feedback stating that they felt it was busier.
- 133 sites.
- 20 food vendors (including 2 ice cream, 1 coffee and 1 juice bar).
- 28 George Street businesses
- 6 community groups / sporting clubs.

#### **Event Survey**

Staff at the Town Tent provided the opportunity for visitors to complete a hard copy survey. An online survey was also available to visitors and participants. Information from the survey will be used for assessment and provide opportunity for improvement in next year's event.

166 people replied to the event survey:



#### Where were attendees from?

#### Visitors

- 50% local (6158 postcode)
- 23% neighbouring postcodes
- 16% north of the river
- 11% south of the river

#### **Participants**

- 35% local
- 26% neighbours
- 39% other (north and south of the river)

#### What are the top 3 ways that visitors heard about the event?

- 1. 28% Facebook
- 2. 18% word of mouth
- 3. 18% poster / flyer

#### How many times had they been before?

| • | 1 <sup>st</sup> time                    | <i>35%</i> | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time  | 14% |
|---|---|------------|-----------------------|-----|
| • | 3 <sup>rd</sup> to 9 <sup>th</sup> time | 41%        | 10 <sup>th</sup> time | 10% |

#### What are visitors top 6 elements at the event?

- 1. 18% music and entertainment
- 2. 15% stalls
- 3. 15% food vans
- 4. 11% local food
- 5. 10% community involvement
- 6. 9% eco-friendly

92% of visitors surveyed felt that the event was either excellent (62%) or very good (30%), and 99.5% of visitors surveyed were either very likely (82%) or likely (17.5%) to recommend the event to a friend.

A number of items were identified as opportunities for improvement and will be addressed in the 2019 festival planning.

#### 12.3.3 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

#### **That Council:**

- 1. receives the post-event report for East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018.
- 2. write to all volunteers and supporters to acknowledge their assistance and participation with the event.

#### REPORT 12.3..3 ATTACHMENT 1

# East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018 Sunday 25 November ~ 11am to 6pm Post Event Report

#### **Festival Mission Statement**

East Fremantle's George Street Festival celebrated the unfolding story of East Fremantle – a unique artisan blend – with local residents and the wider West Australian community. *In keeping with the ethos of the local community there was a strong focus on environmental sustainability, supported by the general feel of health and wellbeing, expressed through food, fashion and art.* 

Based on previous estimations of attendance numbers in conjunction with participant feedback it is calculated that over 8,000 people attended the Festival this year. The majority of feedback received to date has been positive.

#### Layout

The proposed layout was altered on the Friday prior to the Festival when the site was being marked out. It was not possible to have any stalls centrally located along the closed roadway, (back-to-back facing the shopfronts to create a loop walk) as the road was too narrow. The only way to accomplish this would be to have no vehicular movements in the street on event day.

The site plan will be updated accordingly for 2019.

#### Stallholders

The final figures were;

- 133 sites
- 20 food vendors (including 2 ice cream, 1 coffee and 1 juice bar)
- 28 George Street businesses

55 participants were 'free of charge'. Local community groups, businesses (including George Street traders) and not-for-profits, giving a final stallholder income estimate of \$16,000 (the target was \$12,000). There were also refunds given to four stallholders — two for late cancellations due to personal issues, one as they were unable to trade in their site on event day due to water damage and one as their placement was not ideal after other traders moved.

Additional support was given to the George Street traders with the supply of the fencing necessary for the extended licenced areas.

#### **Community Participation**

Four local community groups assisted with "event staffing" in return for a donation to their group;

- East Fremantle P&C (Oval Parking)
- East Fremantle Junior Cricket Club (Zone Assistants during event)
- Hurricane Paddlers (Cleaning during event)
- Glyde In (Bump In prior to event)

A number of local people donated their time to volunteer at the three "bin monitoring" stations to ensure that people 'put it in the right bin";

- Mad Hat Media
- EAW Consulting
- East Freo Farm

Nine individuals / groups decorated (at their own cost) the giant wooden # E A S T F R E O letters. They used items that should be avoided / recycled. The letters were not put at the front of the stage due to the weather and the fact that the stage was further forward than planned.

REPORT 12.3..3 ATTACHMENT 1

# East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018 Sunday 25 November ~ 11am to 6pm Post Event Report

Over \$3,000 worth of prizes were donated by local businesses and these were used as five promotional prizes during the lead-up to the event.

#### **Activities & Entertainment**

#### For Kids - Glasson Park

- o Festival 'staples': Petting Zoo / Face Painting / Bouncy Castle
- Upcycled treasure chest workshops
- Upcycled interactive storytelling
- Healthy interactive cooking demonstrations

#### • For Teens – George Street

- Upcycled Dance Workshop \*affected by rain
- Climbing Wall
- Virtual Reality Station

#### • For Adults – George Street

- Shopping local retail shopfronts and artisan stalls
- o Food local restaurants plus street stalls and cooking demonstrations
- Health & Wellbeing various stalls and displays
- o Art local display, along with an interactive community piece

#### For All

- Community Treasure Map \*proposed Hunt affected by rain
- Waste Education
- o Event branded interactive hosted photo booth
- Roving entertainment, "Bubbly Clouds" \*cancelled due to rain and "Rainbow Butterflies"

| Marketing Summary:   |                          |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date (w/e)   | Purpose                  | Activities   |  |  |  |
| <b>ASAP</b> 01/06  | Preparation              | - Save the Date via Facebook ✓ - Event branding ✓ - Update Facebook page / create event ✓ - + callout for stallholders ✓ - Identify other events that day / weekend to collaborate with ✓ - DL flyer, combining "Save The Date" and other local events |  |  |  |
| During: July  Save the date / awareness  Iocal businesses ✓ - Single-sided PDF uploaded online ✓ - Addition to email signature ✓ - Create TryBooking for stallholders ✓ - Create webpage <del>/ gallery</del> , including FAQ and a video link |                          | <ul> <li>Event 'business card' to be shared at comedy nights and through local businesses ✓</li> <li>Single-sided PDF uploaded online ✓</li> <li>Addition to email signature ✓</li> <li>Create TryBooking for stallholders ✓</li> </ul>                |  |  |  |
| Διισιιςτ   |                          |  |  |  |  |
| September  | Material<br>distribution | <ul> <li>Posters / flyers via agents ✓ + to shops</li> <li>Banners via Operations ✓</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| October Advocacy event / page for updates ✓  |                          | event / page for updates ✓   |  |  |  |
| Mid-<br>October  | Program released.        | <ul> <li>Mailbox drop to Plympton residents ✓</li> <li>Copies available from George Street shops ✓</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |

REPORT 12.3..3 ATTACHMENT 1

# East Fremantle's George Street Festival 2018 Sunday 25 November ~ 11am to 6pm Post Event Report

|         | Why attend? | - Digital version online ✓   |  |
|---------|-------------|--|--|
| Share   |             | <ul> <li>Schedule Facebook event / page posts, including images and</li> </ul> |  |
|         | reasons.    | videos ✓   |  |
|         | Answer      | <ul> <li>Print advertising &amp; third party social media posts ✓</li> </ul>   |  |
|         | questions.  | - Competition (to assist with attendance count) ✓ x 5                          |  |
| From:   | Excitement  | - Not long to go now! Social media / blogs / interviews / word of              |  |
| 16/11   | building!   | mouth / sneak peaks / special offers   |  |
| Event   |             | Thank supporters, gather feedback, share highlights.                           |  |
| 25/11   | Thank you   | Control and the sends Attled and attended to the                               |  |
| And By: | Thank you   |  |  |
| 30/11   |             | - Survey on day / online ✓   |  |

#### **Annual Timeline**

#### February to April

- Liaise with local community groups along with George Street businesses and residents re involvement. ✓
- Prepare budget proposal (with supporting quotes), including identifying funding opportunities.
- Finalise Support / Participation documentation.
- Prepare / update stallholder contact list. ✓

#### May

- o Tentatively book required infrastructure / services / entertainment / staff. ✓
- Call for Expressions of Interest from prospective participants. ✓
- Support / Participation Pack. \*prepared, but not released
- Commence road closure application, including liaison with affected residents / property owners. ✓
- Follow up applications for funding / sponsorship. ✓ (Lotterywest / Roadwise / Keep Australia Beautiful Council)

#### June / July

- Save the Date advertising commences. ✓
- o Confirmation of Support / Participation to relevant parties, with timeline. ✓
- Submit Event Notification to Town, with supporting Risk Management Plan. ✓
- o Call for Elected Members / Staff to fill "Town Tent" roster. ✓
- o Call for community groups to fill volunteer positions in return for a donation. ✓

#### September

- Letters to local residents advising of event / traffic management. ✓ \*note for next year to include full traffic map
- o Stakeholder Update #1. ✓

#### October

- Advertising and promotion 'in earnest' commences. ✓
- Stakeholder Update #2 (include promotional assistance request). ✓

#### November

- Stakeholder Update #3 (include final instructions).
- o Onsite meeting for interested parties, including stallholders.
- Social media, daily event / page posts. ✓

#### Event Day

- Festival Evaluation "Visitors" via personal interaction survey, also available online.
- Festival Evaluation "Participants" via online survey (also hard copy provided at event).



#### 12.4 OPERATIONS REPORTS

#### 12.4.1 Waterwise Council Program

File ref A/WWA1

Prepared by Janine May, PA to Chief Executive Officer Supervised by Gary Tuffin, Chief Executive Officer

Meeting Date11 December 2018Voting requirementsSimple Majority

Documents tabled Nil

**Attachments** 1. Memorandum of Understanding

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider endorsing the process for the Town of East Fremantle to become a Waterwise Council.

#### **Executive Summary**

To authorise the Chief Executive Officer to endorse a Memorandum of Understanding with the Water Corporation of WA (WCWA) and Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) to seek endorsement as a Waterwise Council.

#### **Background**

The program supports and encourages local governments to improve their water efficiency and build waterwise communities. It is a partnership between the WCWA and the DWER. Since it was established in 2009, over 58 councils are participating, reaching over 1.6 million residents.

Benefits of the Waterwise Council Program include:

- Access to council and community water use data
- Free Waterwise education resources for your schools and community
- Councils can apply for up to \$10,000 in Waterwise Verge funding per year if they promote a waterwise verge policy and offer residents a rebate or incentive scheme.
- Opportunity to participate in liveability projects and trials.
- Educational presentations to community groups covering waterwise gardening, water conservation and Perth's water future
- Data loggers to assist with leak detection
- Invitation to workshops, networking and industry events
- Opportunity to showcase their sustainable water management initiatives on the Water Corporation website

#### Consultation

Nil.

#### **Statutory Environment**

Nil.

#### **Policy Implications**

It will be necessary for the formulation of new additional policies and procedures in accordance with the Waterwise program.



Should the Town wish to participate in the Waterwise Verge funding program, it will be necessary to adopt and promote a policy for waterwise verges policy that is consistent with the WCWA's "waterwise verge best practice guidelines" (available on WCWA website).

#### **Financial Implications**

It is hoped that as part of the program, all staff will become more conscious of the need to conserve water, thus reducing water bills.

The program offers free waterwise training modules which include topics such as landscaping and irrigation and water auditing. There may be some cost savings, once staff have completed these courses.

#### **Strategic Implications**

The Town of East Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027 states as follows:

Strategic Priority 4 – Natural Environment – Maintaining and enhancing our River foreshore and other green, open spaces with a focus on environmental sustainability and community amenity

- 4.1 Conserve, maintain and enhance the Town's open spaces.
  - 4.1.1 Partner with Stakeholders to actively protect, conserve and maintain the Swan River foreshore
  - 4.1.2 Plan for improved streetscapes parks and reserves
- 4.2 Enhance environmental values and sustainable natural resource use
  - 4.2.1 Reduce waste through sustainable waste management practices
- 4.3 Acknowledge the change in our climate and understand the impact of those changes.
  - 4.3.1 Improve systems and infrastructure standards to assist with mitigating climate change impacts

#### **Site Inspection**

Not applicable

#### Comment

To become endorsed as Waterwise, the Town needs to address the following criteria:

#### 1. Town of East Fremantle commitment

Nominate a program champion or team

Sign and submit a Waterwise Council Memorandum of Understanding

#### 2. Create an Action Plan

Create an action plan to identify water efficiency goals and opportunities for your Town facilities and within your community.

#### 3. Complete free waterwise training

Encourage staff to complete free waterwise training modules.

#### 4. Be a waterwise leader

Ensuring the Town of East Fremantle leads by example by complying with water days, winter sprinkler bans etc. The DWER and WCWA will verify each council has received no licence or usage breaches as part of the ongoing endorsement assessment process.

# AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TUESDAY, 11 DECEMBER 2018



To retain Waterwise Council status, the following re-endorsement criteria must be addressed annually:

- complete Waterwise Endorsed Annual Report and submit by 31 October
- verification from the DWER and WCWA there have been no breaches of watering roster and groundwater allocation.

It is anticipated the Town will be fully endorsed as a Waterwise Council by 30 June 2019.

## 12.4.1 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

To authorise the Chief Executive Officer to endorse a Memorandum of Understanding with the Water Corporation of WA (WCWA) and Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) to seek endorsement as a Waterwise Council.

# Memorandum of Understanding



This document represents an agreement between Water Corporation, the and Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and Town of East Fremantle

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is to outline Town of East Fremantle's commitment to the Waterwise Council Program (the Program) and detail the organisation's commitment to build a cooperative working relationship to sustainably manage water use in the Town of East Fremantle area and increase awareness of the importance of building Waterwise communities.

#### **Term**

This MOU will guide the working relationship between the parties to achieve the MOU intent for a period from the date of its signing until either party decides it no longer wishes to participate in the Program. At that time, the working relationship between the parties will be reviewed.

### **Background**

Water Corporation and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation launched the Waterwise Council Program in 2009 to build a cooperative working relationship with local government to improve water use efficiency in their operations and their communities.

Population and economic growth combined with the changing climate are placing additional pressures on those planning, managing and using our water resources. In response, the State Government is creating a portfolio of options to meet our future water demands highlighting the importance of water use efficiency.

The partnership with local government is an essential component in achieving water savings in our communities. The Program will assist local government to improve water management of potable and non-potable sources for public open space and facilities. The Program also supports behavioural changes in the community by encouraging the use of products and services designed to reduce water demand.

# Water Corporation and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation:

- Will present the council with an official acknowledgement of achievement on completion of the program criteria.
   Additional recognition will be provided to endorsed councils that have achieved significant progress towards best practice water efficiency in council operations and the community.
- Will provide the council with branding to promote the council as Waterwise.
- Will promote the council as Waterwise through any relevant advertising campaigns and on both the Corporation and Department's websites.
- Will provide access to Waterwise training including all training materials at no charge to councils participating in the Program.

1 Memorandum of Understanding



#### **Town of East Fremantle:**

Will work with Water Corporation and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation to improve water management and champion water efficiency, take part in appropriate promotional activities and encourage all appropriate staff to undertake relevant Waterwise training.

- Will commit to meeting the Program criteria as detailed below:
  - Council commitment sign this Memorandum of Understanding confirming the council's commitment to participate in the Waterwise Council Program.
  - 2. Review council water consumption and create a Water Efficiency Action Plan for potable and non-potable water sources for all council operations and the community.
  - 3. Ensure that appropriate staff members complete Waterwise training.
  - 4. No breaches of groundwater licence terms or conditions set by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and no breaches of scheme water usage in the past 12 months. (This includes permanent water efficiency measures)
  - 5. Report annually to retain Waterwise Council endorsement. Evidence to demonstrate compliance with the Program criteria will be requested every year. Should a council fail to meet the criteria, Water Corporation and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation may remove the council's endorsement status. If endorsement is withdrawn this automatically removes the

- council's right to use the Program branding.
- Will recognise the partnership with Water Corporation and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation through promotion where appropriate on the council's website, on materials and at events.



#### **Future Commitments**

#### 1. The parties commit to:

Recognise and protect the intellectual property that parties may invest in the preparation of any promotion or offer.

Ensure logos used on all promotional materials are used in accordance with the organisation's guidelines and that the appropriate approvals are received prior to use.

Nominate a point of contact at each organisation that will be responsible for overseeing progress towards the purpose of this MOU.

#### 2.

The parties will not disclose, advertise, or publish the details of this MOU without the prior written consent of the other parties, unless required to do so under law.

## **No Obligations**

The parties agree that in working towards the purpose of this MOU they will deal with each other and conduct themselves in accordance with good commercial business and industrial practice.

The relationship between the parties is limited to carrying out the purpose of the MOU.

This MOU does not preclude either organisation from developing similar mutually beneficial understandings with other parties.



# **Date of Effect**

26/11/2018

| For Water Corporation                                   |
|---|
| By:   |
| Name:   |
| Title:  |
| Date:   |
|   |
| For Department of Water and Environmental<br>Regulation |
| By:   |
| Name:   |
| Title:  |
| Date:   |
|   |
| For Town of East Fremantle                              |
| Ву;   |
| Name:   |
| Title:  |
| Date:   |



- 13. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN
- 14. NOTICE OF MOTION FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE NEXT MEETING
- 15. QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN
- 16. NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE
- 17. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS
- 18. CLOSURE